Variable Name	VERDATE	**Length**	8	**Position**	1 - 8	

Question Name

Concept Date of file creation

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Format = YYYYMMDD

Variable Name	ADM_RNO	**Length**	6	**Position**	9 - 14	

Question Name

Concept Sequential record number

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	GEO_PRV	**Length**	2	**Position**	15 - 16	

Question Name CPROV

Concept Province of residence of respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	2,010	232,600
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	1,650	62,327
NOVA SCOTIA	12	2,282	417,657
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	2,225	333,845
QUEBEC	24	5,217	3,357,091
ONTARIO	35	6,525	5,224,430
MANITOBA	46	2,177	460,062
SASKATCHEWAN	47	2,184	395,427
ALBERTA	48	2,735	1,264,065
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	3,860	1,888,002
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEOGCMA2	**Length**	1	**Position**	17	
Question Name						
Concept	2006 Census Metropolitan Area (CMA) - 2 groups					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	Based on 2006 Census geography. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CMA	1	17,335	8,810,835
NON - CMA	2	13,530	4,824,670
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADM_N09	**Length**	1	**Position**	18	
Question Name						
Concept	Interview by telephone or in person					
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?					
Universe	All respondents					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	1,081	662,093
IN PERSON	2	29,024	12,523,534
BOTH	3	493	313,291
NOT STATED	9	267	136,588
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADM_N10	**Length**	1	**Position**	19

Question Name

Concept	Respondent alone during interview
Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24,385	10,758,248
NO	2	6,200	2,736,366
DON'T KNOW	7	13	4,304
NOT STATED	9	267	136,588
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADM_N11	**Length**	1	**Position**	20

Question Name

Concept	Answers affected by presence of another person
Question	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
Universe	Respondents with ADM_N10 = (2, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	423	163,576
NO	2	5,752	2,557,308
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,385	10,758,248
DON'T KNOW	7	25	15,482
NOT STATED	9	280	140,892
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADM_PRX	Length	1	Position	21
Question Name					
Concept	Health Component completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	689	300,847
NO	2	30,176	13,334,659
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DHHGAGE	Length	2	Position	22 - 23
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHH_AGE. See documentation on derived variables				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
45 TO 49 YEARS	1	2,459	2,484,048
50 TO 54 YEARS	2	2,707	2,763,585
55 TO 59 YEARS	3	4,788	2,131,111
60 TO 64 YEARS	4	4,542	1,889,322
65 TO 69 YEARS	5	3,958	1,320,361
70 TO 74 YEARS	6	3,017	1,087,028
75 TO 79 YEARS	7	2,967	868,185
80 TO 84 YEARS	8	2,353	600,179
85 YEARS AND OLDER	9	4,074	491,687
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DHH_SEX	**Length**	1	**Position**	24
Question Name	SEX_Q01				
Concept	Sex				
Question	Interviewer: Enter the respondent's sex. If necessary, ask: Is respondent male or female?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MALE	1	13,297	6,557,587
FEMALE	2	17,568	7,077,919
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DHHGMS	**Length**	1	**Position**	25
Question Name					
Concept	Marital Status - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHH_MS. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED/COMMON-LAW	1	17,356	10,051,901
WIDOWED	2	7,373	1,353,035
DIVORCED/SEPARATED	3	3,831	1,356,906
SINGLE	4	2,293	872,413
NOT STATED	9	12	1,250
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name DHHGYKD   **Length**   1   **Position**   26

Question Name

Concept   Number of Persons in Household Less Than 16 Years of Age

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on DHHDYKD. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PERSON UNDER 16 YEARS IN A HOUSEHOLD	0	28,813	11,833,755
AT LEAST 1 PERSON UNDER 16 YEARS IN HHLD	1	2,043	1,800,133
NOT STATED	9	9	1,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name DHHG45P   **Length**   1   **Position**   27

Question Name

Concept   Number of persons 45+ years old in household - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on DHHD45P. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONE PERSON AGED 45+ IN HHLD	1	13,423	3,816,622
TWO PERSONS AGED 45+ IN HHLD	2	16,405	9,284,332
3 OR MORE PERSONS AGED 45+ IN HHLD	3	1,037	534,552
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DHHG65P	**Length**	1	**Position**	28

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 65+ years old in household - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHHD65P. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PERSON AGED 65+ IN HHLD	0	13,477	8,398,982
ONE PERSON AGED 65+ IN HHLD	1	11,216	2,826,422
2 OR MORE PERSONS AGED 65+ IN HHLD	2	6,172	2,410,101
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DHHGHSZ	**Length**	1	**Position**	29

Question Name

Concept Household Size - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHHDHSZ. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD	1	10,906	2,574,066
2 PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD	2	13,888	6,535,062
3 PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD	3	3,272	2,100,288
4 PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD	4	1,736	1,507,799
5 PERSONS OR MORE IN THE HOUSEHOLD	5	1,044	915,705
NOT STATED	9	19	2,587
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DHHGLVG	**Length**	1	**Position**	30
Question Name					

Concept Living/Family Arrangement of Selected Respondent - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHHDLVG. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	10,901	2,573,615
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER ALONE	2	11,848	5,816,693
OTHER	3	8,013	5,178,781
NOT STATED	9	103	66,418
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DHHGDWE	**Length**	1	**Position**	31
Question Name					

Concept Dwelling Type - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHHDDWE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED	1	20,939	9,712,833
APARTMENT	2	5,774	2,115,206
OTHER	3	4,139	1,803,632
NOT STATED	9	13	3,835
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEN_01	Length	1	Position	32
Question Name	GEN_Q01				

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is: (excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor)?

Universe All respondents

Note By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	4,894	2,770,629
VERY GOOD	2	9,745	4,571,736
GOOD	3	9,792	4,119,978
FAIR	4	4,744	1,607,430
POOR	5	1,674	560,319
DON'T KNOW	7	16	5,413
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEN_02	Length	1	Position	33
Question Name	GEN_Q02				

Concept Self-perceived health compared to one year ago

Question Compared to one year ago, how would you say your health is now? Is it: (much better now than 1 year ago, somewhat better now than 1 year ago, about the same as 1 year ago, somewhat worse now, or much worse now than 1 year ago)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MUCH BETTER NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	1,354	621,492
SOMEWHAT BETTER NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,763	1,290,539
ABOUT THE SAME AS 1 YEAR AGO	3	21,263	9,745,172
SOMEWHAT WORSE NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	4	4,611	1,677,768
MUCH WORSE NOW THAN 1 YEAR AGO	5	867	298,031
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,504
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEN_02AA	**Length** 2	**Position** 34 **-** 35
Question Name	GEN_Q02AA		

Concept   Satisfaction with life in general - 11 point scale

Question   Using a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

Universe   All respondents

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY DISSATISFIED	0	245	74,645
1	1	79	25,126
2	2	170	78,139
3	3	295	100,343
4	4	397	167,269
5	5	2,351	815,264
6	6	1,935	799,257
7	7	4,038	1,937,050
8	8	8,656	4,121,778
9	9	4,652	2,295,547
VERY SATISFIED	10	7,170	2,857,909
DON'T KNOW	97	171	54,676
REFUSAL	98	14	6,666
NOT STATED	99	692	301,838
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEN_02B	**Length**	1	**Position**	36
Question Name	GEN_Q02B				

Concept	Self-perceived mental health
Question	In general, would you say your mental health is: (excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor)?
Universe	All respondents
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
EXCELLENT	1	10,140	4,970,232
VERY GOOD	2	10,998	4,821,160
GOOD	3	7,130	2,773,457
FAIR	4	1,575	643,415
POOR	5	303	118,074
DON'T KNOW	7	21	4,832
REFUSAL	8	6	2,497
NOT STATED	9	692	301,838
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEN_07	**Length**	1	**Position**	37
Question Name	GEN_Q07				

Concept   Perceived life stress

Question   Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are: (not at all stressful, not very stressful, a bit stressful, quite a bit stressful, or extremely stressful)?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	6,705	2,294,389
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	8,135	3,291,733
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	11,053	5,195,231
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	4,107	2,381,107
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	825	463,189
DON'T KNOW	7	33	7,751
REFUSAL	8	7	2,105
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEND08	**Length**	1	**Position**	38
Question Name					

Concept   Worked at a job or business - (D)

Question

Universe   Respondents aged 45 to 74 years.

Note   Answers for respondents aged 75 and older have been set to "not applicable" for confidentiality reasons.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,968	7,781,269
NO	2	9,194	3,676,133
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,394	1,960,051
DON'T KNOW	7	1	185
REFUSAL	8	1	220
NOT STATED	9	307	217,648
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEND09	**Length**	1	**Position**	39	

Question Name

Concept Self-perceived work stress - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered GEND08 = 1, 7, or 8

Note Answers for respondents aged 75 and older have been set to "not applicable" for confidentiality reasons.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,618	826,518
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,362	1,397,991
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	4,661	3,151,867
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	2,620	1,903,771
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	658	479,174
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,588	5,636,183
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,027
REFUSAL	8	1	92
NOT STATED	9	353	238,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GEN_10	**Length**	1	**Position**	40

Question Name GEN_Q10

Concept Sense of belonging to local community

Question How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is: (very strong, somewhat strong, somewhat weak, or very weak)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY STRONG	1	7,730	2,948,169
SOMEWHAT STRONG	2	12,897	5,864,057
SOMEWHAT WEAK	3	6,469	3,123,860
VERY WEAK	4	2,935	1,348,700
DON'T KNOW	7	132	47,380
REFUSAL	8	10	1,501
NOT STATED	9	692	301,838
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GENDHDI	**Length**	1	**Position**	41

Question Name

Concept Perceived Health - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on GEN_01. Higher scores indicate positive self-reported health status. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	1,674	560,319
FAIR	1	4,744	1,607,430
GOOD	2	9,792	4,119,978
VERY GOOD	3	9,745	4,571,736
EXCELLENT	4	4,894	2,770,629
NOT STATED	9	16	5,413
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	GENDMHI	**Length**	1	**Position**	42
Question Name					
Concept	Perceived Mental Health - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GEN_02B. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	303	118,074
FAIR	1	1,575	643,415
GOOD	2	7,130	2,773,457
VERY GOOD	3	10,998	4,821,160
EXCELLENT	4	10,140	4,970,232
NOT STATED	9	719	309,167
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SLP_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	43
Question Name	SL2_Q02				
Concept	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
Question	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	9,931	4,377,586
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	6,196	2,849,247
SOME OF THE TIME	3	7,199	3,218,704
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,209	1,783,081
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,632	1,102,301
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,420
REFUSAL	8	1	321
NOT STATED	9	689	300,847
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HWT_4	**Length**	1	**Position**	44	
Question Name	HWT_Q4					

Concept   Respondent's opinion of own weight - self-reported

Question   Do you consider yourself: (overweight, underweight, or just about right)?

Universe   Respondents who answered HWT_1 = 2, 6, 7, 8 or HWT_3 = 997, 998

Note   The "not stated" category includes people who did the interview by proxy.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	13,425	6,299,782
UNDERWEIGHT	2	1,224	408,822
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	14,837	6,375,298
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5	1,876
DON'T KNOW	7	26	4,320
NOT STATED	9	1,348	545,408
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HWTGBMI	**Length**	6.2	**Position**	45 - 50	
Question Name						

Concept   Body mass index - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on HWTGWTK and HWTGHTM. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BMI - SELF-REPORT	14.15 - 54.42	29,348	13,060,407
NOT STATED	999.99	1,517	575,098
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HWTGHTM	**Length**	5.3	**Position**	51 **-** 55
Question Name					

Concept   Height (Metres) - Self-Reported - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on HWTDHTM. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEIGHT (METRES)	1.422 - 1.981	29,948	13,295,548
NOT STATED	9.999	917	339,958
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HWTGISW	**Length**	1	**Position**	56
Question Name					

Concept   BMI classification (self reported) - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on HWTGBMI. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	538	155,905
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	11,678	5,156,651
OVERWEIGHT	3	10,960	4,898,915
OBESE - CLASSE I, II, III	4	6,172	2,848,936
NOT STATED	9	1,517	575,098
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HWTGWTK	**Length**	6.2	**Position**	57 - 62
Question Name					
Concept	Weight (kilograms) - self-reported - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWTDWTK. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	41.00 - 135.00	29,514	13,087,106
NOT STATED	999.99	1,351	548,400
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_031	**Length**	1	**Position**	63
Question Name	CCC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,349	1,017,569
NO	2	28,502	12,611,786
DON'T KNOW	7	12	2,687
REFUSAL	8	2	3,463
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_051	**Length**	1	**Position**	64
Question Name	CCC_Q051				
Concept	Has arthritis				
Question	Do you have have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,549	3,778,683
NO	2	19,285	9,841,235
DON'T KNOW	7	28	11,768
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_053	**Length**	1	**Position**	65
Question Name	CCC_Q053				
Concept	Has osteoporosis				
Question	Do you have osteoporosis?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,202	1,356,533
NO	2	26,598	12,261,066
DON'T KNOW	7	63	14,444
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_061	**Length**	1	**Position**	66
Question Name	CCC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,637	3,569,921
NO	2	22,222	10,060,977
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,145
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_071	**Length**	1	**Position**	67
Question Name	CCC_Q071				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,595	4,360,058
NO	2	18,235	9,264,143
DON'T KNOW	7	33	7,842
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_072	**Length**	1	**Position**	68
Question Name	CCC_Q072				
Concept	Ever diagnosed with high blood pressure				
Question	Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC_071 = (2, 7, 8) or CCC_031 = 8				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,811	667,332
NO	2	16,431	8,597,794
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,595	4,360,058
DON'T KNOW	7	26	6,858
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_073	**Length**	1	**Position**	69
Question Name	CCC_Q073				
Concept	Medication - high blood pressure - past month				
Question	In the past month, have you taken any medication for high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC_072 = (1,7,8) or CCC_071 = 1 or CCC_031 = 8				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,589	4,247,355
NO	2	1,802	776,203
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,431	8,597,794
DON'T KNOW	7	15	3,832
NOT STATED	9	28	10,321
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_073A	**Length**	1	**Position**	70

Question Name CCC_Q073A

Concept Pregnant with high blood pressure

Question Were you pregnant when you were diagnosed with high blood pressure?

Universe All female respondents with (CCC_071 = 1) or (CCC_072 = 1, 7, 8) or (CCC_031 = 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	431	187,414
NO	2	8,083	2,489,366
NOT APPLICABLE	6	22,277	10,938,812
DON'T KNOW	7	54	12,177
NOT STATED	9	20	7,737
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_073B	**Length**	1	**Position**	71

Question Name CCC_Q073B

Concept Diagnosed with high blood pressure - not pregnant

Question Other than when you were pregnant, was there any other time when you were diagnosed with high blood pressure?

Universe Female respondents who answered CCC_73A = 1, 7, 8 or CCC_072 = 7, 8 or CCC_031 = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	276	101,393
NO	2	155	86,021
NOT APPLICABLE	6	30,360	13,428,178
NOT STATED	9	74	19,914
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_081	**Length**	1	**Position**	72

Question Name CCC_Q081

Concept Has migraine headaches

Question Remember, we are interested in "long-term conditions" that have been diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,249	1,176,490
NO	2	28,607	12,454,415
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,138
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_91A	**Length**	1	**Position**	73

Question Name CCC_Q091A

Concept Has chronic bronchitis

Question Do you have chronic bronchitis?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,459	535,471
NO	2	29,385	13,092,102
DON'T KNOW	7	19	4,470
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_91E	**Length**	1	**Position**	74
Question Name	CCC_Q091E				
Concept	Has emphysema				
Question	Do you have emphysema?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	659	193,809
NO	2	30,184	13,432,164
DON'T KNOW	7	19	5,693
REFUSAL	8	1	377
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_91F	**Length**	1	**Position**	75
Question Name	CCC_Q091F				
Concept	Has chronic obstructive pulmonary disease				
Question	Do you have chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	939	294,218
NO	2	29,886	13,328,415
DON'T KNOW	7	38	9,409
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_101	**Length**	1	**Position**	76
Question Name	CCC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,384	1,550,476
NO	2	26,468	12,074,896
DON'T KNOW	7	10	6,578
REFUSAL	8	1	93
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_119	**Length**	1	**Position**	77
Question Name	CCC_Q119				
Concept	Has angina				
Question	Do you have angina?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,009	556,789
NO	2	28,814	13,062,258
DON'T KNOW	7	40	12,996
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_120	**Length**	1	**Position**	78
Question Name	CCC_Q120				
Concept	Had a heart attack				
Question	Have you ever had a heart attack?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,819	806,100
NO	2	28,004	12,813,632
DON'T KNOW	7	39	11,722
REFUSAL	8	1	589
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_121	**Length**	1	**Position**	79
Question Name	CCC_Q121				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,411	1,624,038
NO	2	25,403	11,993,295
DON'T KNOW	7	48	14,044
REFUSAL	8	1	666
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_131	**Length**	1	**Position**	80
Question Name	CCC_Q131				

Concept Has cancer

Question (Remember, we are interested in "long-term conditions" that have been diagnosed by a health professional.) Do you have cancer?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	1,218	425,257
NO		2	29,624	13,199,382
DON'T KNOW		7	20	5,593
REFUSAL		8	1	1,811
NOT STATED		9	2	3,463
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_132	**Length**	1	**Position**	81
Question Name	CCC_Q132				

Concept Ever had cancer

Question Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC_131 = (2, 7, 8) or CCC_031 = 8

Note

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	3,268	1,057,196
NO		2	26,367	12,146,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,218	425,257
DON'T KNOW		7	9	1,726
REFUSAL		8	1	1,811
NOT STATED		9	2	3,463
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_141	**Length**	1	**Position**	82
Question Name	CCC_Q141				

Concept   Has stomach or intestinal ulcers

Question   Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,587	566,346
NO	2	29,256	13,058,312
DON'T KNOW	7	20	7,384
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_151	**Length**	1	**Position**	83
Question Name	CCC_Q151				

Concept   Suffers from the effects of a stroke

Question   Do you have suffer from the effects of a stroke?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,061	283,645
NO	2	29,777	13,341,371
DON'T KNOW	7	24	6,935
REFUSAL	8	1	93
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_161	**Length**	1	**Position**	84
Question Name	CCC_Q161				

Concept   Has urinary incontinence

Question   Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,920	813,717
NO	2	27,930	12,814,984
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,342
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_171	**Length**	1	**Position**	85
Question Name	CCC_Q171				

Concept   Has a bowel disorder / Crohn's Disease or colitis

Question   Do you have suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,098	756,851
NO	2	28,741	12,864,608
DON'T KNOW	7	24	10,585
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_191	**Length**	1	**Position**	86
Question Name	CCC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,917	1,341,565
NO	2	25,932	12,285,344
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,134
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_201	**Length**	1	**Position**	87
Question Name	CCC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,602	456,715
NO	2	29,228	13,164,981
DON'T KNOW	7	33	10,347
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_211	**Length**	1	**Position**	88
Question Name	CCC_Q211				

Concept　Has a thyroid condition

Question　Do you have a thyroid condition?

Universe　All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,943	1,417,985
NO	2	26,896	12,208,507
DON'T KNOW	7	24	5,551
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_280	**Length**	1	**Position**	89
Question Name	CCC_Q280				

Concept　Has a mood disorder

Question　Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

Universe　All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,205	951,520
NO	2	28,642	12,675,959
DON'T KNOW	7	14	3,170
REFUSAL	8	2	1,394
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCC_290	**Length**	1	**Position**	90
Question Name	CCC_Q290				

Concept   Has an anxiety disorder

Question   Do you have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive- compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,650	755,748
NO	2	29,201	12,873,775
DON'T KNOW	7	12	2,520
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCCD901	**Length**	1	**Position**	91
Question Name					

Concept   Has other long-term physical or mental condition - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   For the PUMF, the response "other" has been edited to include "Alzheimer's disease or other dementia" and "Parkinson's Disease".

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,896	2,495,146
NO	2	24,956	11,133,358
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,631
REFUSAL	8	1	908
NOT STATED	9	2	3,463
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCCF1	**Length**	1	**Position**	92

Question Name

Concept   Has a chronic condition

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on CCC_031, CCC_051, CCC_053, CCC_061, CCC_071, CCC_081, CCC_91A, CCC_91E, CCC_91F, CCC_101, CCC_119, CCC_120, CCC_121, CCC_131, CCC_141, CCC_151, CCC_161, CCC_171, CCC_181, CCC_183, CCC_191, CCC_201, CCC_211, CCC_280, CCC_290, CCC_901. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS AT LEAST ONE CHRONIC CONDITION	1	25,842	10,508,637
HAS NO CHRONIC CONDITIONS	2	4,559	2,999,087
NOT STATED	9	464	127,782
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CCCDCPD	**Length**	1	**Position**	93

Question Name

Concept   Has Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on CCC_91A, CCC_91E, CCC_91F. See documentation on derived variables. Partial non-reponse cases have been set to 'not stated'. Analysts may wish to re-derive this variable to include these records.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS COPD	1	2,359	812,263
DOES NOT HAVE COPD	2	28,436	12,804,372
NOT STATED	9	70	18,871
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIDCOG	**Length**	2	**Position**	94 **-** 95

Question Name

Concept   Cognition problems - function code - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   This variable classifies respondents based on cognitive health status. Based on HUI_26, HUI_27. See documentation on derived variables for complete description of cognition attribute levels.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 1	1	21,495	10,074,291
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 2	2	765	301,749
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 3	3	5,896	2,341,048
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 4	4	1,938	687,582
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 5	5	641	191,954
COGNITION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 6	6	94	27,072
NOT STATED	99	36	11,811
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIGDEX	**Length**	1	**Position**	96

Question Name

Concept   Dexterity Trouble (Function Code) - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on HUIDDEX. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL USE OF HANDS AND FINGERS	1	30,446	13,508,693
LIMITA. IN THE USE OF HANDS AND FINGERS	2	405	121,877
NOT STATED	9	14	4,936
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIDEMO	**Length**	1	**Position**	97

Question Name

Concept Emotion (function code) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note This variable classifies respondents based on emotional health status. Based on HUI_25. See documentation on derived variables for complete description of emotion attribute levels.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 1	1	22,980	10,346,561
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 2	2	6,342	2,703,411
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 3	3	1,136	442,272
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 4	4	263	91,134
EMOTION ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 5	5	66	17,315
NOT STATED	9	78	34,813
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIGHER	**Length**	1	**Position**	98

Question Name

Concept Hearing Problems (Function Code) - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HUIDHER. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	26,706	12,590,922
HEARING PROBLEMS CORRECTED	2	2,490	626,378
HEARING PROBLEMS UNCORRECTED	3	1,221	289,727
NOT STATED	9	448	128,478
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIDHSI	**Length**	6.3	**Position**	99 - 104
Question Name					
Concept	Health utilities index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HUIDVIS, HUIDHER, HUIDSPE, HUIDMOB, HUIDDEX, HUIDEMO, HUIDCOG, HUPDPAD. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
INDEX SCORE	-0.317 - 1.000	30,106	13,407,539
NOT STATED	99.999	759	227,967
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIGMOB	**Length**	1	**Position**	105
Question Name					
Concept	Mobility Trouble (Function Code) - (G)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HUIDMOB. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	27,007	12,726,809
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	487	167,338
PROBL. - REQUIRES SUPPORT / WHEELCHAIR	3	2,454	542,649
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP /CANNOT WALK	4	891	190,952
NOT STATED	9	26	7,758
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIGSPE	**Length**	1	**Position**	106
Question Name					

Concept   Speech Trouble (Function Code) - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on HUIDSPE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS	1	30,605	13,558,482
PARTIALLY OR NOT UNDERSTOOD	2	244	71,740
NOT STATED	9	16	5,284
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUIGVIS	**Length**	1	**Position**	107
Question Name					

Concept   Vision Trouble (Function Code) - (G)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on HUIDVIS. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	6,473	3,127,060
VISUAL PROBLEMS CORRECTED	2	23,144	10,194,109
VISUAL PROBLEMS UNCORRECTED	3	1,020	251,546
NOT STATED	9	228	62,791
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HUPDPAD	**Length**	1	**Position**	108
Question Name					
Concept	Pain (function code) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This variable classifies respondents based on activity limitation due to pain or discomfort. Based on HUP_01, HUP_03. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PAIN ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 1	1	22,428	10,222,907
PAIN ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 2	2	2,164	961,070
PAIN ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 3	3	2,461	1,033,190
PAIN ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 4	4	2,058	796,399
PAIN ATTRIBUTE - LEVEL 5	5	1,733	612,397
NOT STATED	9	21	9,543
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SLS_01	**Length**	2	**Position**	109 - 110		

Question Name SLS_Q01

Concept Life close to ideal

Question In most ways, my life is close to my ideal.

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
STRONGLY DISAGREE	1	714	279,570
DISAGREE	2	1,729	694,695
SLIGHTLY DISAGREE	3	2,053	833,843
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	4	1,299	535,072
SLIGHTLY AGREE	5	3,664	1,576,217
AGREE	6	16,073	7,185,342
STRONGLY AGREE	7	4,427	2,173,090
DON'T KNOW	97	169	38,947
REFUSAL	98	45	16,893
NOT STATED	99	692	301,838
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SLS_02	**Length**	2	**Position**	111 - 112
Question Name	SLS_Q02				

Concept	Conditions of life excellent
Question	The conditions of my life are excellent.
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
STRONGLY DISAGREE	1	622	234,277
DISAGREE	2	2,146	787,389
SLIGHTLY DISAGREE	3	2,249	926,546
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	4	1,209	484,319
SLIGHTLY AGREE	5	4,516	1,826,058
AGREE	6	14,770	6,708,704
STRONGLY AGREE	7	4,527	2,324,244
DON'T KNOW	97	84	22,674
REFUSAL	98	5	2,565
NOT STATED	99	737	318,731
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SLS_03	**Length**	2	**Position**	113 - 114
Question Name	SLS_Q03				

Concept	Satisfied with life
Question	I am satisfied with my life.
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
STRONGLY DISAGREE	1	418	165,679
DISAGREE	2	1,213	468,299
SLIGHTLY DISAGREE	3	1,293	545,941
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	4	842	399,696
SLIGHTLY AGREE	5	2,980	1,314,850
AGREE	6	17,774	7,769,688
STRONGLY AGREE	7	5,539	2,627,547
DON'T KNOW	97	63	23,055
REFUSAL	98	6	2,020
NOT STATED	99	737	318,731
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SLS_04	**Length**	2	**Position**	115 - 116	
Question Name	SLS_Q04					

Concept	Gotten important things wanted in life
Question	So far, I have gotten the important things I want in life.
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY DISAGREE	1	350	148,807
DISAGREE	2	1,205	509,447
SLIGHTLY DISAGREE	3	1,094	482,256
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	4	811	399,160
SLIGHTLY AGREE	5	3,297	1,549,213
AGREE	6	17,700	7,528,013
STRONGLY AGREE	7	5,571	2,673,945
DON'T KNOW	97	92	24,062
REFUSAL	98	8	1,873
NOT STATED	99	737	318,731
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SLS_05	**Length**	2	**Position**	117 - 118

Question Name	SLS_Q05
Concept	Live life over would change nothing
Question	If I could live my life over, I would change almost nothing.
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
STRONGLY DISAGREE	1	1,229	512,802
DISAGREE	2	3,661	1,482,446
SLIGHTLY DISAGREE	3	3,053	1,405,989
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	4	1,138	504,959
SLIGHTLY AGREE	5	3,984	1,897,837
AGREE	6	12,795	5,600,856
STRONGLY AGREE	7	4,066	1,853,795
DON'T KNOW	97	178	49,226
REFUSAL	98	24	8,865
NOT STATED	99	737	318,731
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | SLSDCLS | **Length** | 2 | **Position** | 119 **-** 120 |

Question Name

Concept Satisfaction with Life Scale - Classification - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SLSDSCR. See documentation on derived variables. Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content		**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
EXTREMELY DISSATISFIED		1	369	160,828
DISSATISFIED		2	1,110	432,758
SLIGHTLY DISSATISFIED		3	1,997	868,052
NEUTRAL		4	614	244,256
SLIGHTLY SATISFIED		5	4,420	1,819,338
SATISFIED		6	14,752	6,476,992
EXTREMELY SATISFIED		7	6,477	3,208,876
NOT STATED		99	1,126	424,406
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | SLSDSCR | **Length** | 2 | **Position** | 121 **-** 122 |

Question Name

Concept Satisfaction with Life Scale - Score - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SLS_01, SLS_02, SLS_03, SLS_04, SLS_05. See documentation on derived variables. Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content		**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
SCORE		5 - 35	29,739	13,211,100
NOT STATED		99	1,126	424,406
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01A	**Length**	1	**Position**	123
Question Name	PA2_Q01A				

Concept   Frequency of participating in sitting activities

Question   Over the past 7 days, how often did you participate in sitting activities such as reading, watching TV, computer activities or doing handicrafts?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	229	91,890
SELDOM (1 TO 2 DAYS)	2	1,047	578,128
SOMETIMES (3 TO 4 DAYS)	3	2,538	1,317,089
OFTEN (5 TO 7 DAYS)	4	27,041	11,643,435
DON'T KNOW	7	7	4,355
REFUSAL	8	3	608
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BA	**Length**	1	**Position**	124
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept   Sitting activities participated in – bingo, cards, etc.

Question   What were these activities? - Bingo, cards or other games

Universe   Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,363	1,495,193
NO	2	26,263	12,043,460
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BB	Length	1	Position	125
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept Sitting activities participated in – computer activities

Question What were these activities? - Computer activities

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,199	7,510,759
NO	2	17,427	6,027,893
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BC	Length	1	Position	126
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept Sitting activities participated in – crossword, puzzles, etc

Question What were these activities? - Crosswords, puzzles, etc

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,701	2,734,355
NO	2	22,925	10,804,297
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BD	**Length**	1	**Position**	127
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept	Sitting activities participated in - handicrafts
Question	What were these activities? - Handicrafts
Universe	Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,201	1,778,351
NO	2	25,425	11,760,301
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BE	**Length**	1	**Position**	128
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept	Sitting activities participated in – listening to radio/mus.
Question	What were these activities? - Listening to radio/music
Universe	Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,054	5,017,684
NO	2	18,572	8,520,968
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BF	**Length**	1	**Position**	129
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept Sitting activities participated in – playing mus. inst.

Question What were these activities? - Playing musical instruments

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,390	609,738
NO	2	29,236	12,928,914
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BG	**Length**	1	**Position**	130
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept Sitting activities participated in - reading

Question What were these activities? - Reading

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23,222	10,205,941
NO	2	7,404	3,332,711
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BH	**Length**	1	**Position**	131
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept Sitting activities participated in – visiting others

Question What were these activities? - Visiting with others

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,016	5,805,759
NO	2	16,610	7,732,893
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BI	**Length**	1	**Position**	132
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept Sitting activities participated in – watching TV

Question What were these activities? - Watching TV

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28,571	12,592,842
NO	2	2,055	945,810
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01BJ	**Length**	1	**Position**	133
Question Name	PA2_Q01B				

Concept	Sitting activities participated in – other
Question	What were these activities? - Other
Universe	Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,441	1,111,330
NO	2	28,185	12,427,323
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_01C	**Length**	1	**Position**	134
Question Name	PA2_Q01C				

Concept	Number of hours per day - sitting activities
Question	On average, how many hours per day did you engage in these sitting activities?
Universe	Respondents who answered PA2_01A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 30 MINUTES	1	346	173,119
30 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,362	733,268
1 HOUR BUT LESS THAN 2 HOURS	3	4,284	2,164,609
2 HOURS BUT LESS THAN 4 HOURS	4	10,119	4,614,570
4 HOURS OR MORE	5	14,485	5,845,393
NOT APPLICABLE	6	229	91,890
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,239
REFUSAL	8	1	2,454
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_02A	**Length**	1	**Position**	135

Question Name PA2_Q02A

Concept Frequency of taking a walk outside home/yard

Question Over the past 7 days, how often did you take a walk outside your home or yard for any reason? For example, for pleasure or exercise, walking to work, walking the dog, etc.

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	6,841	2,624,013
SELDOM (1 TO 2 DAYS)	2	5,354	2,351,175
SOMETIMES (3 TO 4 DAYS)	3	5,422	2,531,436
OFTEN (5 TO 7 DAYS)	4	13,232	6,121,969
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,948
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2G02B	**Length**	1	**Position**	136

Question Name

Concept Number of hours per day - walking - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_02A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8) or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note Based on PA2_02B. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 30 MINUTES	1	6,449	2,616,625
30 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	8,905	4,179,250
1 HOUR BUT LESS THAN 2 HOURS	3	5,463	2,609,419
2 HOURS OR MORE	4	3,182	1,596,911
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,841	2,624,013
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,951
REFUSAL	8	1	426
NOT STATED	9	16	6,912
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_03A	**Length**	1	**Position**	137
Question Name	PA2_Q03A				

Concept   Frequency engage in light sports or recreational activities

Question   Over the past 7 days, how often did you engage in light sports or recreational activities such as bowling, golf with a cart, shuffleboard, badminton, fishing or other similar activities?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	26,415	11,379,164
SELDOM (1 TO 2 DAYS)	2	2,593	1,317,317
SOMETIMES (3 TO 4 DAYS)	3	973	524,346
OFTEN (5 TO 7 DAYS)	4	869	408,229
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,448
REFUSAL	8	1	39
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2G03C	**Length**	1	**Position**	138
Question Name					

Concept   Nb hours per day - light sport or recreat. activities - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered PA2_03A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8) or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note   Based on PA2_03C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 30 MINUTES	1	958	489,098
30 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	926	491,204
1 HOUR BUT LESS THAN 2 HOURS	3	1,032	481,378
2 HOURS OR MORE	4	1,518	786,069
NOT APPLICABLE	6	26,415	11,379,164
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,143
NOT STATED	9	15	6,450
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_04A	**Length**	1	**Position**	139
Question Name	PA2_Q04A				

Concept Freq. engage in moderate sports or recreational activities

Question Over the past 7 days, how often did you engage in moderate sports or recreational activities such as ballroom dancing, hunting, skating, golf without a cart, softball or other similar activities?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	27,825	11,917,053
SELDOM (1 TO 2 DAYS)	2	1,891	1,067,669
SOMETIMES (3 TO 4 DAYS)	3	708	405,626
OFTEN (5 TO 7 DAYS)	4	427	238,717
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,437
REFUSAL	8	1	39
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2G04C	**Length**	1	**Position**	140
Question Name					

Concept No. hours per day - moderate sport or recreational act.- (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_04A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8) or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note Based on PA2_04C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 30 MINUTES	1	402	215,004
30 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	533	330,535
1 HOUR BUT LESS THAN 2 HOURS	3	731	419,412
2 HOURS OR MORE	4	1,360	747,062
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,825	11,917,053
NOT STATED	9	14	6,440
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_05A	**Length**	1	**Position**	141
Question Name	PA2_Q05A				

Concept Freq. engage in strenuous sports or recreational activities

Question Over the past 7 days, how often did you engage in strenuous sports or recreational activities such as jogging, swimming, snowshoeing, cycling, aerobics, skiing, or other similar activities?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	25,782	10,654,309
SELDOM (1 TO 2 DAYS)	2	1,992	1,258,695
SOMETIMES (3 TO 4 DAYS)	3	1,614	916,554
OFTEN (5 TO 7 DAYS)	4	1,464	799,917
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,028
REFUSAL	8	1	39
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2G05C	**Length**	1	**Position**	142
Question Name					

Concept No. hours per day - strenuous sport or recreat. act. - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_05A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8) or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note Based on PA2_05C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 30 MINUTES	1	1,101	547,039
30 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,956	1,128,887
1 HOUR BUT LESS THAN 2 HOURS	3	1,403	891,620
2 HOURS OR MORE	4	609	407,211
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,782	10,654,309
DON'T KNOW	7	1	410
NOT STATED	9	13	6,030
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_06A	**Length**	1	**Position**	143
Question Name	PA2_Q06A				

Concept   Freq. exercise to increase muscle strength and endurance

Question   Over the past 7 days, how often did you do any exercises specifically to increase muscle strength and endurance, such as lifting weights or push-ups, etc.?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	25,272	10,904,993
SELDOM (1 TO 2 DAYS)	2	1,836	979,780
SOMETIMES (3 TO 4 DAYS)	3	1,837	945,908
OFTEN (5 TO 7 DAYS)	4	1,906	798,440
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,421
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2G06C	**Length**	1	**Position**	144
Question Name					

Concept   No. hours per day - exerc. To increase muscle strength - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered PA2_06A = (2, 3, 4, 7, 8) or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note   Based on PA2_06C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 30 MINUTES	1	2,842	1,259,225
30 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,787	909,865
1 HOUR BUT LESS THAN 2 HOURS	3	763	440,374
2 HOURS OR MORE	4	183	113,596
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,272	10,904,993
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,069
NOT STATED	9	14	6,384
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_07	**Length**	1	**Position**	145
Question Name	PA2_Q07				

Concept Past 7 days - done light housework

Question During the past 7 days, have you done any light housework, such as dusting or washing dishes?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27,943	12,350,494
NO	2	2,910	1,278,870
DON'T KNOW	7	1	998
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	146
Question Name	PA2_Q08				

Concept Past 7 days - done heavy housework or chores

Question During the past 7 days, have you done any heavy housework or chores such as vacuuming, scrubbing floors, washing windows or carrying wood?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20,408	9,488,907
NO	2	10,446	4,141,455
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_09A	**Length**	1	**Position**	147
Question Name	PA2_Q09A				

Concept Past 7 days - done home repairs

Question During the past 7 days, did you engage in any of the following activities:... Home repairs like painting, wallpapering, electrical work, etc.?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,665	3,123,173
NO	2	25,187	10,506,768
DON'T KNOW	7	2	422
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_09B	**Length**	1	**Position**	148
Question Name	PA2_Q09B				

Concept Past 7 days - done lawn work or yard care

Question (During the past 7 days, did you engage in any of the following activities:)... Lawn work or yard care, including snow or leaf removal, wood chopping, etc. (excluding outdoor gardening)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,508	6,732,843
NO	2	17,344	6,897,412
DON'T KNOW	7	2	108
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_09C	**Length**	1	**Position**	149
Question Name	PA2_Q09C				

Concept Past 7 days - outdoor gardening, sweeping balcony or stairs

Question (During the past 7 days, did you engage in any of the following activities:)... Outdoor gardening, sweeping the balcony or the stairs?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,735	6,749,926
NO	2	17,119	6,880,606
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_09D	**Length**	1	**Position**	150
Question Name	PA2_Q09D				

Concept Past 7 days - caring for another person

Question (During the past 7 days, did you engage in any of the following activities:)… Caring for another person, such as children, a dependent spouse or other adult?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,086	4,221,141
NO	2	22,767	9,409,221
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10
REFUSAL	8	1	170
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_10A	**Length**	1	**Position**	151
Question Name	PA2_Q10A				

Concept Past 7 days - work for pay or as a volunteer

Question During the past 7 days, did you work for pay or as a volunteer?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,378	7,478,034
NO	2	18,475	6,151,587
REFUSAL	8	2	922
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_10B	**Length**	3	**Position**	152 - 154
Question Name	PA2_Q10B				

Concept Number of hours per week - work for pay/volunteer

Question During the past 7 days, how many hours did you work for pay or as a volunteer?

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_10A = 1, 7, 8 or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 120	12,340	7,455,605
NOT APPLICABLE	996	18,475	6,151,587
DON'T KNOW	997	32	17,903
REFUSAL	998	6	4,527
NOT STATED	999	12	5,885
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_10C	Length	1	Position	155
Question Name	PA2_Q10C				

Concept Amount of physical activity required on job or volunteer

Question Which of the following categories best describes the amount of physical activity required on your job or as a volunteer?

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_10A = 1, 7, 8 or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MAINLY SITTING WITH SLIGHT ARM MOVEMENTS	1	3,297	2,127,261
SITTING AND STANDING WITH SOME WALKING	2	3,902	2,155,097
WALKING, WITH...MATERIALS < 50 LBS	3	4,085	2,417,600
WALKING, WITH...MATERIALS > 50 LBS	4	1,083	774,296
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,475	6,151,587
DON'T KNOW	7	8	2,453
REFUSAL	8	3	1,327
NOT STATED	9	12	5,885
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_11A	**Length**	1	**Position**	156
Question Name	PA2_Q11A				

Concept Representative of activity level last 12 months

Question We just talked about your activities during the last 7 days. Taking them altogether, would you say they represent the level of your routine activity over the last 12 months?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
STRONGLY AGREE	1	10,023	4,408,594
AGREE	2	12,077	5,119,347
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,078	530,760
DISAGREE	4	5,908	2,748,411
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,755	818,290
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,141
NOT STATED	9	10	4,963
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_11B	**Length**	1	**Position**	157
Question Name	PA2_Q11B				

Concept Past 7 days – activity level lower or higher than usual

Question During the past 7 days, would you say that your physical activity level was: (a lot lower than usual, a little lower than usual, a little higher than usual, a lot higher than usual)?

Universe Respondents who answered PA2_11A = (4, 5, 7, 8) or PA2_01A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT LOWER THAN USUAL	1	3,596	1,693,784
A LITTLE LOWER THAN USUAL	2	2,945	1,341,565
A LITTLE HIGHER THAN USUAL	3	727	345,027
A LOT HIGHER THAN USUAL	4	374	179,618
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,178	10,058,701
DON'T KNOW	7	20	6,546
REFUSAL	8	1	161
NOT STATED	9	24	10,104
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_12	**Length**	1	**Position**	158
Question Name	PA2_Q12				

Concept Past 12 months wanted to participate more phys. act.

Question In the past 12 months, have you felt like you wanted to participate more in physical activities?

Universe All respondents

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,057	6,846,634
NO	2	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	21	5,825
REFUSAL	8	3	822
NOT STATED	9	700	305,219
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13A	**Length**	1	**Position**	159
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept	Barriers to phys. act. - cost
Question	What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Cost
Universe	Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	753	394,766
NO	2	13,288	6,438,856
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13B	**Length**	1	**Position**	160
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept	Barriers to phys. act.- transportation problem
Question	What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Transportation problem
Universe	Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	387	111,934
NO	2	13,654	6,721,688
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13C	**Length**	1	**Position**	161
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept	Barriers to phys. act.- not available - area
Question	What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Activities not available in the area
Universe	Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	590	219,938
NO	2	13,451	6,613,685
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13D	**Length**	1	**Position**	162
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept	Barriers to phys. act.- not physically accessible
Question	What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Location not physically accessible
Universe	Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	133	45,277
NO	2	13,908	6,788,345
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13E	**Length**	1	**Position**	163
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept Barriers to phys. act.- too far

Question What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Location is too far

Universe Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	304	133,076
NO	2	13,737	6,700,546
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13F	**Length**	1	**Position**	164
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept Barriers to phys. act.- health condition/limitation

Question What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Health condition limitation

Universe Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	4,076	1,339,816
NO	2	9,965	5,493,806
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13G	Length	1	Position	165
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept Barriers to phys. act.- illness/injury

Question What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Illness/injury

Universe Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,721	733,644
NO	2	12,320	6,099,979
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13H	Length	1	Position	166
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept Barriers to phys. act.- fear of injury

Question What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Fear of injury

Universe Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	319	134,283
NO	2	13,722	6,699,339
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13I	**Length**	1	**Position**	167
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept   Barriers to phys. act.- lack of time

Question   What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Lack of time

Universe   Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	4,660	3,223,674
NO	2	9,381	3,609,948
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13J	**Length**	1	**Position**	168
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept   Barriers to phys. act.- lack of energy

Question   What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Lack of energy

Universe   Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,356	746,262
NO	2	12,685	6,087,360
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13K	**Length**	1	**Position**	169
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept   Barriers to phys. act.- lack of motivation

Question   What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Lack of motivation

Universe   Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,581	1,347,074
NO	2	11,460	5,486,548
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13L	**Length**	1	**Position**	170
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept   Barriers to phys. act.- lack of skills/knowledge

Question   What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Lack of skills or knowledge

Universe   Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	92	44,679
NO	2	13,949	6,788,943
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2_13M	**Length**	1	**Position**	171
Question Name	PA2_Q13				

Concept	Barriers to phys. act.- other
Question	What prevented you from doing more physical activities? - Other
Universe	Respondents who answered (PA2_12 = 1, 7, 8) or (PA2_01A = 7, 8)
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as "not stated", which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,709	794,511
NO	2	12,332	6,039,111
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,084	6,477,006
DON'T KNOW	7	16	13,011
NOT STATED	9	724	311,866
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2DSCR	**Length**	3	**Position**	172 - 174
Question Name					

Concept	PASE Score - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on PA2DAV02, PA2DAV03, PA2DAV04, PA2DAV05, PA2DAV06, PA2FP07, PA2FP08, PA2FP9A, PA2FP9B, PA2FP9C, PA2FP9D and PA2DAV10. Physical Activity Scale for the Elderly (PASE) is a copyrighted instrument (1991) developed by the New England Research Institutes (NERI). See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
SCORE OF PASE ITEMS	0 - 605	30,788	13,599,638
NOT STATED	999	77	35,868
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	PA2FLEI	Length	1	Position	175
Question Name					

Concept	Flag for participant in leisure physical activities - (F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on PA2_02A, PA2_03A, PA2_04A, PA2_05A, PA2_06A. This derived variable is not part of the PASE-Physical Activity Scale for the Elderly. Although not identical, this derived variable has been created to allow some conceptual comparability with the CCHS 3.1 and CCHS 4.1 derived variable PACFLEI - Participant in Leisure Physical Activities.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25,807	11,854,357
NO	2	5,036	1,772,766
NOT STATED	9	22	8,382
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_01	Length	1	Position	176
Question Name	NUR_Q01				

Concept	Gained, lost or stayed same weight - 6 months
Question	Compared with 6 months ago, have you gained weight, lost weight or stayed about the same?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	4,029	1,913,043
LOST WEIGHT	2	5,495	2,431,313
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	20,604	8,976,371
DON'T KNOW	7	43	12,761
REFUSAL	8	2	179
NOT STATED	9	692	301,838
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	177
Question Name	NUR_Q02				

Concept	Amount of weight change
Question	How much weight did you [lose/gain] in the past 6 months?
Universe	Respondents who answered NUR_01 = 1, 2, 7, 8
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
MORE THAN 10 POUNDS	1	3,157	1,461,850
6 TO 10 POUNDS	2	2,980	1,352,478
ABOUT 5 POUNDS	3	1,730	828,375
LESS THAN 5 POUNDS	4	1,567	678,634
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,604	8,976,371
DON'T KNOW	7	83	20,268
REFUSAL	8	7	2,751
NOT STATED	9	737	314,779
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	178
Question Name	NUR_Q03				

Concept	Frequency of skipping meals
Question	In general, how often do you skip meals?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ALMOST EVERY DAY	1	2,755	1,283,861
OFTEN	2	1,736	848,270
SOMETIMES	3	4,960	2,497,684
NEVER OR RARELY	4	20,705	8,698,707
DON'T KNOW	7	12	3,999
REFUSAL	8	5	1,148
NOT STATED	9	692	301,838
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	179
Question Name	NUR_Q04				

Concept   Describe appetite

Question   In general, how would you describe your appetite?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY GOOD	1	12,634	5,975,771
GOOD	2	13,826	6,003,562
FAIR	3	2,935	1,060,775
POOR	4	766	291,121
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,211
REFUSAL	8	2	346
NOT STATED	9	695	302,719
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_05	**Length**	1	**Position**	180
Question Name	NUR_Q05				

Concept	Frequency of pain swallowing food or fluid
Question	In general, how often do you cough, choke or have pain when swallowing food or fluid?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
OFTEN OR ALWAYS	1	703	250,036
SOMETIMES	2	2,411	843,410
RARELY	3	4,596	2,166,628
NEVER	4	22,452	10,071,402
DON'T KNOW	7	6	971
REFUSAL	8	2	340
NOT STATED	9	695	302,719
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | NUR_06 | **Length** | 2 | **Position** | 181 **-** 182 |

Question Name NUR_Q06

Concept # of servings of fruits and vegetables in a day

Question In general, how many servings of fruits and vegetables do you eat in a day?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
SEVEN OR MORE	1	3,073	1,534,064
SIX	2	2,862	1,239,120
FIVE	3	4,887	2,183,129
FOUR	4	6,030	2,577,037
THREE	5	5,513	2,371,590
TWO	6	4,453	1,962,834
LESS THAN TWO	7	3,261	1,430,520
DON'T KNOW	97	86	33,215
REFUSAL	98	5	1,278
NOT STATED	99	695	302,719
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_07	**Length**	1	**Position**	183
Question Name	NUR_Q07				

Concept	Amount of fluid consumed in a day
Question	How much fluid do you drink in a day?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
EIGHT OR MORE CUPS	1	12,183	5,788,235
FIVE TO SEVEN CUPS	2	12,318	5,252,757
THREE TO FOUR CUPS	3	4,919	1,987,642
ABOUT TWO CUPS	4	530	230,757
LESS THAN TWO CUPS	5	174	62,577
DON'T KNOW	7	43	10,315
REFUSAL	8	3	504
NOT STATED	9	695	302,719
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	184
Question Name	NUR_Q08				

Concept	Frequency - eat one or more meals a day with someone
Question	How often do you eat at least one meal each day with someone?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ALMOST ALWAYS	1	18,681	9,884,169
OFTEN	2	2,233	960,470
SOMETIMES	3	4,830	1,430,904
NEVER OR RARELY	4	4,417	1,054,902
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,013
REFUSAL	8	2	329
NOT STATED	9	695	302,719
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	185
Question Name	NUR_Q09				

Concept	Usually cook own meals
Question	Do you usually cook your own meals?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	22,103	9,414,839
NO	2	8,052	3,906,568
DON'T KNOW	7	13	10,178
REFUSAL	8	2	1,201
NOT STATED	9	695	302,719
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_10	Length	1	Position	186
Question Name	NUR_Q10				

Concept Describe meal preparation - self

Question Which of the following statements best describes meal preparation for you?

Universe Respondents who answered (NUR_09 = 1, 7, or 8) or (NUR_01 = 7, 8 and NUR_03 = 7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
I ENJOY COOKING MOST OF MY MEALS	1	13,763	6,029,361
I SOMETIMES FIND COOKING A CHORE	2	5,954	2,519,724
I USUALLY FIND COOKING A CHORE	3	2,358	856,279
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,052	3,906,568
DON'T KNOW	7	26	8,386
REFUSAL	8	2	1,089
NOT STATED	9	710	314,098
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NUR_11	Length	1	Position	187
Question Name	NUR_Q11				

Concept Describe meal preparation - other

Question Which of the following statements best describes the meals prepared for you?

Universe Respondents who answered (NUR_09 = 2, 7, or 8) or (NUR_01 = 7, 8 and NUR_03 = 7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
I'M SATISFIED WITH THE QUALITY OF FOOD..	1	7,877	3,813,509
NOT SATISFIED WITH THE QUALITY OF FOOD..	2	160	90,532
NOT APPLICABLE	6	22,103	9,414,839
DON'T KNOW	7	14	2,518
REFUSAL	8	1	10
NOT STATED	9	710	314,098
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NURDHNR	Length	2	Position	188 - 189

Question Name

Concept   High Nutritional Risk - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on ADM_PRX, NUR_01, NUR_02, NUR_03, NUR_04, NUR_05, NUR_06, NUR_07, NUR_08, NUR_10, NUR_11, NURT01, NURT02, NURT03, NURT04, NURT05, NURT06, NURT07, NURT08, NURT10, NURT11. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT HIGH NUTRITIONAL RISK	0	17,879	8,347,990
HIGH NUTRITIONAL RISK	1	12,018	4,896,409
NOT STATED	99	968	391,107
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	NURDSCR	Length	2	Position	190 - 191

Question Name

Concept   Nutritional risk - Score - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on ADM_PRX, NUR_01, NUR_02, NUR_03, NUR_04, NUR_05, NUR_06, NUR_07, NUR_08, NUR_10, NUR_11, NURT01, NURT02, NURT03, NURT04, NURT05, NURT06, NURT07, NURT08, NURT10, NURT11. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SCORE	4 - 48	29,897	13,244,399
NOT STATED	99	968	391,107
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	192
Question Name	OH3_Q01				

Concept Health of your mouth

Question In general, would you say the health of your mouth is:

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	6,994	3,519,819
VERY GOOD	2	9,853	4,277,169
GOOD	3	10,059	4,185,797
FAIR	4	2,832	1,188,980
POOR	5	1,109	455,937
DON'T KNOW	7	15	7,225
REFUSAL	8	3	579
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	193
Question Name	OH3_Q02				

Concept Has one or more of own teeth

Question Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23,401	11,503,365
NO	2	7,458	2,130,007
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,608
REFUSAL	8	2	526
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	194
Question Name	OH3_Q03				

Concept Wear dentures or false teeth

Question Do you wear dentures or false teeth?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15,985	5,348,223
NO	2	14,843	8,281,374
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,712
REFUSAL	8	5	1,654
NOT STATED	9	27	2,543
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	195
Question Name	OH3_Q04				

Concept Frequency - uncomfortable to eat any food

Question In the past 12 months, that is, from one year ago to yesterday, how often have you found it uncomfortable to eat any food because of problems with your mouth?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	1,152	451,158
SOMETIMES	2	3,002	1,322,816
RARELY	3	4,073	1,837,516
NEVER	4	22,620	10,018,481
DON'T KNOW	7	15	4,828
REFUSAL	8	3	707
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_05	**Length**	1	**Position**	196

Question Name   OH3_Q05

Concept   Freq. - avoid eating particular foods - problem with mouth

Question   In the past 12 months, that is, from one year ago to yesterday, how often have you avoided eating particular foods because of problems with your mouth?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
OFTEN	1	1,034	399,506
SOMETIMES	2	2,355	902,792
RARELY	3	2,810	1,231,790
NEVER	4	24,650	11,098,210
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,502
REFUSAL	8	3	707
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09A	**Length**	2	**Position**	197 - 198	
Question Name	OH3_Q09A					
Concept	Last saw dental professional					
Question	When was the last time you saw a dental professional?					
Universe	All respondents					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	17,857	9,145,729
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	3,547	1,469,868
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,745	721,633
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	990	344,117
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	878	304,002
5 YEARS AGO OR MORE	6	5,474	1,527,807
NEVER	7	278	94,162
DON'T KNOW	97	89	25,799
REFUSAL	98	7	2,389
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BA	**Length**	1	**Position**	199	
Question Name	OH3_Q09B					
Concept	Reason not seen dentist – time					
Question	What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it					
Universe	Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	528	194,959
NO	2	7,086	2,073,970
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BB	**Length**	1	**Position**	200
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept — Reason not seen dentist – respondent felt it unnecessary

Question — What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe — Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,447	1,037,642
NO	2	4,167	1,231,287
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BC	**Length**	1	**Position**	201
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept — Reason not seen dentist – dentist felt it unnecessary

Question — What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Dental professional did not think it was necessary

Universe — Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	170	42,057
NO	2	7,444	2,226,872
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BD	Length	1	Position	202
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – personal/family responsibilities

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	6,336
NO	2	7,595	2,262,593
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BE	Length	1	Position	203
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – not available at time required

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	11,001
NO	2	7,594	2,257,928
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BF	Length	1	Position	204
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – not available in area

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	4,748
NO	2	7,588	2,264,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BG	Length	1	Position	205
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – wait time too long

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	10,787
NO	2	7,589	2,258,141
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BH	**Length**	1	**Position**	206
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – transportation problems

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	5,874
NO	2	7,578	2,263,055
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BI	**Length**	1	**Position**	207
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – language problem

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	2,337
NO	2	7,606	2,266,591
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BJ	**Length**	1	**Position**	208
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – cost

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	872	371,647
NO	2	6,742	1,897,281
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BK	**Length**	1	**Position**	209
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – uninformed

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Did not know where to go /uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	5,608
NO	2	7,592	2,263,321
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BL	**Length**	1	**Position**	210
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – fear

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Fear (E.g pain, embarassing, find something other)

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	306	115,486
NO	2	7,308	2,153,443
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BM	**Length**	1	**Position**	211
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept Reason not seen dentist – wears dentures

Question What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Wear dentures

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,806	682,910
NO	2	4,808	1,586,019
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BN	**Length**	1	**Position**	212
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept   Reason not seen dentist – can't leave house/health problem

Question   What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Unable to leave house because of health problem

Universe   Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	5,473
NO	2	7,579	2,263,455
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_09BO	**Length**	1	**Position**	213
Question Name	OH3_Q09B				

Concept   Reason not seen dentist – other

Question   What are the reasons you have not seen a dental professional in the last 3 years? - Other

Universe   Respondents who answered OH3_09A = (4, 5, 6, 7, 97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	142	44,429
NO	2	7,472	2,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,149	11,337,229
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,160
NOT STATED	9	96	28,188
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_10A	**Length**	1	**Position**	214
Question Name	OH3_Q10A				

Concept Has insurance to cover dental expenses

Question Do you have insurance or a government program that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,180	7,575,743
NO	2	16,579	6,037,789
DON'T KNOW	7	98	18,961
REFUSAL	8	8	3,012
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_10BA	**Length**	1	**Position**	215
Question Name	OH3_Q10B				

Concept Dental plan - employer-sponsored

Question Is it an employer-sponsored plan?

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_10A = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,674	6,425,421
NO	2	3,368	1,102,706
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,579	6,037,789
DON'T KNOW	7	34	7,876
REFUSAL	8	4	1,233
NOT STATED	9	206	60,480
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3_10BC	**Length**	1	**Position**	216
Question Name	OH3_Q10B				

Concept Dental plan - private

Question Is it a private plan?

Universe Respondents who answered OH3_10A = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,662	594,779
NO	2	12,380	6,933,348
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,579	6,037,789
DON'T KNOW	7	34	7,876
REFUSAL	8	4	1,233
NOT STATED	9	206	60,480
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3G10B	**Length**	1	**Position**	217
Question Name					

Concept Dental plan - government sponsored

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on OH3_10BB, OH3_10BD, and OH3_10BE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,852	564,118
NO	2	12,190	6,964,009
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,579	6,037,789
NOT STATED	9	244	69,589
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3GFLO	**Length**	2	**Position**	218 **-** 219

Question Name

Concept Daily Flossing - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered (OH3_02 = 1, 2, 7, 8 and OH3_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (OH3_02 = 1, 7, 8 and OH3_03 = 1, 2, 7, 8)

Note Based on OH3DFLO and OH3_07. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN TWICE A DAY	1	875	389,952
TWICE A DAY	2	1,922	1,001,183
ONCE A DAY	3	7,164	3,628,725
LESS THAN ONCE A DAY, MORE ONCE A WEEK	4	3,121	1,751,151
ONCE A WEEK OR LESS	5	3,073	1,760,107
NEVER	6	14,250	4,919,772
NOT APPLICABLE	96	289	114,439
NOT STATED	99	171	70,176
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OH3GBRU	**Length**	2	**Position**	220 - 221

Question Name

Concept   Daily Brushing - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered (OH3_02 = 1, 2, 7, 8 and OH3_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (OH3_02 = 1, 7, 8 and OH3_03 = 1, 2, 7, 8)

Note   Based on OH3DBRU and OH3_06. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
MORE THAN TWICE A DAY	1	6,528	2,663,065
TWICE A DAY	2	14,351	7,067,852
ONCE A DAY	3	8,479	3,321,066
LESS THAN ONCE A DAY, MORE ONCE A WEEK	4	641	262,574
ONCE A WEEK OR LESS	5	265	97,705
NEVER	6	230	87,360
NOT APPLICABLE	96	289	114,439
NOT STATED	99	82	21,445
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1A	**Length**	1	**Position**	222

Question Name   MED_Q1A

Concept   Medication - pain relievers - past mo.

Question   In the past month, that is, from month ago to yesterday, did you take:.. pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	21,069	9,294,890
NO	2	9,774	4,328,998
DON'T KNOW	7	14	3,890
REFUSAL	8	8	7,728
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1AA	Length	1	Position	223
Question Name	MED_Q1AA				

Concept Medication - pain relievers – daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1A = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,578	2,968,888
NO	2	12,486	6,324,949
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,774	4,328,998
DON'T KNOW	7	4	868
REFUSAL	8	1	184
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1B	Length	1	Position	224
Question Name	MED_Q1B				

Concept Medication - tranquilizers - past mo.

Question In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:... tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,643	597,837
NO	2	29,178	13,020,161
DON'T KNOW	7	21	5,764
REFUSAL	8	1	126
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1BB	**Length**	1	**Position**	225
Question Name	MED_Q1BB				

Concept Medication - tranquilizers - daily basis.

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1B = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,033	348,932
NO	2	610	248,905
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,178	13,020,161
NOT STATED	9	44	17,508
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1C	**Length**	1	**Position**	226
Question Name	MED_Q1C				

Concept Medication - diet pills - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... diet pills such as Dexatrim, Ponderal or Fastin?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	33,681
NO	2	30,763	13,589,290
DON'T KNOW	7	5	916
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1CC	Length	1	Position	227
Question Name	MED_Q1CC				

Concept Medication - diet pills - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1C = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	57	25,632
NO	2	18	8,049
NOT APPLICABLE	6	30,763	13,589,290
NOT STATED	9	27	12,534
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1D	Length	1	Position	228
Question Name	MED_Q1D				

Concept Medication - anti-depressants - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,435	988,611
NO	2	28,384	12,629,518
DON'T KNOW	7	24	5,759
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1DD	**Length**	1	**Position**	229
Question Name	MED_Q1DD				

Concept   Medication - anti-depressants -daily basis

Question   Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe   Respondents with MED_1D = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,304	939,570
NO	2	131	49,042
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,384	12,629,518
NOT STATED	9	46	17,377
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1E	**Length**	1	**Position**	230
Question Name	MED_Q1E				

Concept   Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine - past mo.

Question   (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... codeine, Demerol or morphine?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,469	668,488
NO	2	29,355	12,950,537
DON'T KNOW	7	19	4,862
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1EE	**Length**	1	**Position**	231
Question Name	MED_Q1EE				

Concept Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1E = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	651	294,642
NO	2	818	373,847
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,355	12,950,537
NOT STATED	9	41	16,480
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1G	**Length**	1	**Position**	232
Question Name	MED_Q1G				

Concept Medication - asthma medications - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,523	977,532
NO	2	28,316	12,645,980
DON'T KNOW	7	4	375
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name MED_1GG | **Length** 1 | **Position** 233

Question Name MED_Q1GG

Concept Medication - asthma medications - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1G = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,727	613,320
NO	2	796	364,212
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,316	12,645,980
NOT STATED	9	26	11,993
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name MED_1I | **Length** 1 | **Position** 234

Question Name MED_Q1I

Concept Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... penicillin or other antibiotics?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,024	898,635
NO	2	28,803	12,722,932
DON'T KNOW	7	16	2,321
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1II	**Length**	1	**Position**	235
Question Name	MED_Q1II				

Concept Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1I = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,186	538,297
NO	2	837	360,260
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,803	12,722,932
REFUSAL	8	1	78
NOT STATED	9	38	13,939
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1J	**Length**	1	**Position**	236
Question Name	MED_Q1J				

Concept Medication - medicine for the heart - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... medicine for the heart?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,714	2,069,459
NO	2	24,085	11,545,331
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,098
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | MED_1JJ | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 237 |

| **Question Name** | MED_Q1JJ |

Concept | Medication - medicine for the heart - daily basis

Question | Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe | Respondents with MED_1J = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,596	2,030,870
NO	2	115	38,159
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,085	11,545,331
DON'T KNOW	7	2	319
REFUSAL	8	1	111
NOT STATED	9	66	20,716
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | MED_1L | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 238 |

| **Question Name** | MED_Q1L |

Concept | Medication - diuretics - past mo.

Question | (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... diuretics or water pills?

Universe | All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,761	1,697,220
NO	2	25,009	11,909,486
DON'T KNOW	7	73	17,181
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | MED_1LL | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 239 |

Question Name MED_Q1LL

Concept Medication - diuretics - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1L = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,510	1,609,846
NO	2	250	87,339
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,009	11,909,486
DON'T KNOW	7	1	35
NOT STATED	9	95	28,799
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | MED_1M | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 240 |

Question Name MED_Q1M

Concept Medication - steroids - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... steroids?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	604	192,025
NO	2	30,213	13,427,890
DON'T KNOW	7	26	3,973
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1MM	**Length**	1	**Position**	241

Question Name MED_Q1MM

Concept Medication - steroids - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1M = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	440	138,205
NO	2	163	52,576
NOT APPLICABLE	6	30,213	13,427,890
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,243
NOT STATED	9	48	15,591
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1P	**Length**	1	**Position**	242

Question Name MED_Q1P

Concept Medication - sleeping pills - past month

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,156	1,141,279
NO	2	27,670	12,478,884
DON'T KNOW	7	17	3,725
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1PP	**Length**	1	**Position**	243
Question Name	MED_Q1PP				

Concept Medication - sleeping pills - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1P = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,914	643,736
NO	2	1,242	497,543
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,670	12,478,884
NOT STATED	9	39	15,343
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1Q	**Length**	1	**Position**	244
Question Name	MED_Q1Q				

Concept Medication - stomach remedies - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... stomach remedies?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,449	2,443,211
NO	2	24,371	11,175,899
DON'T KNOW	7	23	4,777
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1QQ	**Length**	1	**Position**	245
Question Name	MED_Q1QQ				

Concept	Medication - stomach remedies - daily basis
Question	Did you take any of these on a daily basis?
Universe	Respondents with MED_1Q = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,821	1,390,214
NO	2	2,625	1,052,851
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,371	11,175,899
DON'T KNOW	7	3	147
NOT STATED	9	45	16,395
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1R	**Length**	1	**Position**	246
Question Name	MED_Q1R				

Concept	Medication - laxatives - past mo.
Question	(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... laxatives?
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,543	769,359
NO	2	28,294	12,853,330
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,199
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1RR	**Length**	1	**Position**	247
Question Name	MED_Q1RR				

Concept Medication - laxatives - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1R = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,021	300,284
NO	2	1,522	469,075
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,294	12,853,330
NOT STATED	9	28	12,817
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1T	**Length**	1	**Position**	248
Question Name	MED_Q1T				

Concept Medication - hormones for menopause - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?

Universe All female respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,160	614,755
NO	2	16,383	6,445,245
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,297	6,557,587
DON'T KNOW	7	7	3,453
NOT STATED	9	18	14,465
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1TT	**Length**	1	**Position**	249
Question Name	MED_Q1TT				

Concept Medication - hormones for menopause - daily basis

Question Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with DHH_SEX = 2 and (MED_1T = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	943	506,293
NO	2	217	108,462
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,680	13,002,832
NOT STATED	9	25	17,918
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1U	**Length**	1	**Position**	250
Question Name	MED_Q1U				

Concept Medication - thyroid medication - past mo.

Question (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,911	1,346,284
NO	2	26,917	12,275,072
DON'T KNOW	7	15	2,532
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1UU	**Length**	1	**Position**	251
Question Name	MED_Q1UU				

Concept   Medication - thyroid medication - daily basis

Question   Did you take any of these on a daily basis?

Universe   Respondents with MED_1U = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,880	1,332,376
NO	2	30	13,832
NOT APPLICABLE	6	26,917	12,275,072
DON'T KNOW	7	1	75
NOT STATED	9	37	14,150
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	MED_1V	**Length**	1	**Position**	252
Question Name	MED_Q1V				

Concept   Medication - other - past mo.

Question   (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did you take:)... any other medication?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,250	5,529,937
NO	2	16,547	8,086,561
DON'T KNOW	7	43	6,865
REFUSAL	8	3	525
NOT STATED	9	22	11,618
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | MED_1VV | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 253 |

| **Question Name** | MED_Q1VV |

Concept Medication - other - daily basis

Question Did you take it on a daily basis?

Universe Respondents with MED_1V = 1, 7, 8 or MED_1A = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,020	4,911,599
NO	2	1,218	613,292
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,547	8,086,561
DON'T KNOW	7	12	5,046
NOT STATED	9	68	19,008
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | MEDDNM | **Length** | 2 | **Position** | 254 **-** 255 |

| **Question Name** | |

Concept Number of types of medication used (past month) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on MED_1A, MED_1B, MED_1C, MED_1D, MED_1E, MED_1G, MED_1I, MED_1J, MED_1L, MED_1M, MED_1P, MED_1Q, MED_1R, MED_1T, MED_1U, MED_1V. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS	0 - 12	30,612	13,569,285
NOT STATED	99	253	66,220
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name MEDDNMD **Length** 2 **Position** 256 - 257

Question Name

Concept Number of types of medication used daily (past mo.) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on MED_1AA, MED_1BB, MED_1CC, MED_1DD, MED_1EE, MED_1GG, MED_1II, MED_1JJ, MED_1LL, MED_1MM, MED_1PP, MED_1QQ, MED_1RR, MED_1TT, MED_1UU, MED_1VV. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS	0 - 12	30,594	13,563,530
NOT STATED	99	271	71,976
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name MEDF1 **Length** 1 **Position** 258

Question Name

Concept Flag indicating medication use (past month) - (F)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on CCC_073, MED_1A, MED_1B, MED_1C, MED_1D, MED_1E, MED_1G, MED_1I, MED_1J, MED_1L, MED_1M, MED_1P, MED_1Q, MED_1R, MED_1T, MED_1U, MED_1V. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27,731	11,862,321
NO	2	2,845	1,696,244
NOT STATED	9	289	76,941
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DS2_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	259
Question Name	DS2_Q01				

Concept Past month - frequency of taking multivitamin supplements

Question In the past month, how often did you take multivitamin supplements?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	9,698	4,152,859
A FEW TIMES A WEEK	2	1,271	756,255
ONCE A WEEK	3	269	148,281
LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	550	281,596
NEVER	5	19,048	8,289,121
DON'T KNOW	7	20	4,108
REFUSAL	8	9	3,286
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DS2_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	260
Question Name	DS2_Q02				

Concept Past month - frequency of taking calcium supplements

Question In the past month, how often did you take calcium supplements?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	9,366	3,656,574
A FEW TIMES A WEEK	2	868	432,040
ONCE A WEEK	3	345	183,859
LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	375	168,811
NEVER	5	19,865	9,182,301
DON'T KNOW	7	16	4,165
REFUSAL	8	1	362
NOT STATED	9	29	7,394
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DS2_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	261
Question Name	DS2_Q03				

Concept Past month - frequency of taking vitamin D supplements

Question In the past month, how often did you take vitamin D supplements?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	9,341	3,640,778
A FEW TIMES A WEEK	2	802	345,831
ONCE A WEEK	3	218	146,193
LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	324	159,941
NEVER	5	20,105	9,323,890
DON'T KNOW	7	44	11,359
REFUSAL	8	2	121
NOT STATED	9	29	7,394
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DS2_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	262
Question Name	DS2_Q04				

Concept Past month - frequency of taking vitamin B12 supplements

Question In the past month, how often did you take vitamin B12 supplements?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	3,182	1,323,738
A FEW TIMES A WEEK	2	451	242,367
ONCE A WEEK	3	156	73,150
LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK	4	716	239,401
NEVER	5	26,265	11,732,204
DON'T KNOW	7	65	16,924
REFUSAL	8	1	329
NOT STATED	9	29	7,394
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_01A	**Length**	1	**Position**	263
Question Name	SMK_Q201A				

Concept Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - life

Question In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17,403	7,658,241
NO	2	13,437	5,961,455
DON'T KNOW	7	16	5,058
REFUSAL	8	9	10,752
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_01B	**Length**	1	**Position**	264
Question Name	SMK_Q201B				

Concept Ever smoked whole cigarette

Question Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_01A = (2, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,080	1,441,350
NO	2	10,357	4,520,723
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,403	7,658,241
DON'T KNOW	7	16	4,441
REFUSAL	8	9	10,752
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKG01C	**Length**	3	**Position**	265 - 267
Question Name					

Concept Age - smoked first whole cigarette - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_01A = 1 or SMK_01B = (1, 7, 8)

Note Based on SMK_01C. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the value "9" represents "9 and less", and the value "45" represents "45 and more".

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	9 - 45	20,088	8,988,624
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,357	4,520,723
NOT STATED	99	420	126,159
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_202	Length	1	Position	268
Question Name	SMK_Q202				

Concept Type of smoker

Question At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,416	2,216,918
OCCASIONALLY	2	647	321,224
NOT AT ALL	3	25,787	11,085,002
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,524
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	9	10,752
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKG203	Length	3	Position	269 - 271
Question Name					

Concept Age - started smoking daily (daily smoker) - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_202 = (1, 7, 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8

Note Based on SMK_203. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the value "9" represents "9 and less", and the value "45" represents "45 and more".

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	9 - 45	4,349	2,184,368
NOT APPLICABLE	96	26,434	11,406,226
NOT STATED	99	82	44,912
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_204	**Length**	3	**Position**	272 **-** 274
Question Name	SMK_Q204				

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked per day (daily smoker)

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	4,396	2,207,802
NOT APPLICABLE	996	26,434	11,406,226
DON'T KNOW	997	12	7,883
REFUSAL	998	8	1,234
NOT STATED	999	15	12,361
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_05B	**Length**	3	**Position**	275 **-** 277
Question Name	SMK_Q205B				

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked per day (occasional smoker)

Question On the days that you do smoke, how many cigarettes do you usually smoke?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_202 = (2, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 40	643	320,081
NOT APPLICABLE	996	30,203	13,301,921
DON'T KNOW	997	4	1,142
NOT STATED	999	15	12,361
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_05C	**Length**	2	**Position**	278 - 279	
Question Name	SMK_Q205C					

Concept Number of days - smoked 1 cigarette or more (occ. smoker)

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_202 = (2, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	630	317,171
NOT APPLICABLE	96	30,203	13,301,921
DON'T KNOW	97	16	3,959
REFUSAL	98	1	94
NOT STATED	99	15	12,361
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_05D	**Length**	1	**Position**	280
Question Name	SMK_Q205D				

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes daily

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK_202 = (2, 3, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,831	4,926,418
NO	2	1,155	520,523
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,842	8,170,582
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,276
NOT STATED	9	29	16,706
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_06A	**Length**	1	**Position**	281

Question Name SMK_Q206A

Concept Stopped smoking - when (was never a daily smoker)

Question When did you stop smoking? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, 3 or more years ago)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_202 = 3 and (SMK_05D = (2, 7 or 8) or SMK_01A = (7 or 8)) or SMK_202 = (7 or 8) and SMK_01A = (1, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	9	6,341
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	5	2,078
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	18	9,020
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	960	409,006
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,832	13,190,343
DON'T KNOW	7	2	334
REFUSAL	8	2	401
NOT STATED	9	37	17,982
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKG06C	Length	2	Position	282 - 283

Question Name

Concept   Number of years since stopped smoking - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered SMK_06A = (4, 7, or 8) or ((SMK_01A = (7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8) and SMK_202 = 3) or (SMK_01A = (1, 7, or 8) and SMK_202 = (7 or 8)) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8) or (SMK_01A = 7, 8) or (SMK_202 = 7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8)

Note   Based on SMK_06C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STOPPED SMOKING BETWEEN 3 AND 5 YRS AGO	1	31	28,800
STOPPED SMOKING BETWEEN 6 AND 10 YRS AGO	2	60	21,291
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 11 AND 20 YRS AGO	3	152	90,650
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 21 AND 30 YRS AGO	4	246	111,342
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 31 AND 40 YRS AGO	5	232	88,063
STOPPED SMOKING 41 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	239	68,859
NOT APPLICABLE	96	29,864	13,207,783
NOT STATED	99	41	18,717
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKG207	Length	3	Position	284 - 286

Question Name

Concept   Age - started smoking daily (former daily smoker) - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered SMK_05D = (1, 7, 8) or (SMK_01A = (7 ,8) and SMK_202 = (2, 3)) or (SMK_01A = (1, 7, 8) and SMK_202 = (7, 8) or SMK_06A = (7, 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 or SMK_01N = 8)

Note   Based on SMK_207. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the value "9" represents "9 and less" and the value "45" represents "45 and more".

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	9 - 45	11,581	4,871,651
NOT APPLICABLE	96	18,993	8,690,371
NOT STATED	99	291	73,484
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_208	Length	3	Position	287 - 289
Question Name	SMK_Q208				

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked per day (former daily smoker)

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK_202 = (2 or 3) or SMK_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK_202 = (7 or 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	11,534	4,846,657
NOT APPLICABLE	996	18,993	8,690,371
DON'T KNOW	997	290	76,077
REFUSAL	998	7	3,684
NOT STATED	999	41	18,717
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_09A	Length	1	Position	290
Question Name	SMK_Q209A				

Concept Stopped smoking daily - when stopped (former daily smoker)

Question When did you stop smoking daily? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, 3 or more years ago)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK_202 = (2 or 3)) or (SMK_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK_202 = (7 or 8)) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8) or SMK_01A = (7,8) or (SMK_202 = 7, 8) or (SMK_05D = 7, 8) or (SMK_06A = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	449	215,324
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	252	116,346
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	396	188,650
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	10,724	4,403,863
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,993	8,690,371
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,234
NOT STATED	9	41	18,717
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKG09C	Length	2	Position	291 - 292

Question Name

Concept Number of years since stopped smoking (former daily smoker)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_09A = (4, 7, or 8) or SMK_06A = (7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = (7, 8) and SMK_202 = (2, 3)) or (SMK_01A = (1, 7, 8) and SMK_202 = (7, 8)) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8

Note Based on SMK_09C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STOPPED SMOKING BETWEEN 3 AND 5 YRS AGO	1	623	324,489
STOPPED SMOKING BETWEEN 6 AND 10 YRS AGO	2	1,374	667,229
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 11 AND 20 YRS AGO	3	2,522	1,137,712
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 21 AND 30 YRS AGO	4	3,049	1,298,491
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 31 AND 40 YRS AGO	5	1,985	682,071
STOPPED SMOKING 41 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	1,079	277,518
NOT APPLICABLE	96	20,090	9,210,691
NOT STATED	99	143	37,303
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_10	Length	1	Position	293

Question Name SMK_Q210A

Concept Quit smoking completely (former daily smoker)

Question Was that when you completely quit smoking?

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_202 = (3, 7 or 8) and SMK_05D = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_01A = (7 or 8) and SMK_202 = 3 or SMK_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK_202 = (7 or 8) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8)

Note This question determines if respondent completely stopped smoking at the same time that stopped smoking daily (see SMK_09A).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,148	4,603,394
NO	2	222	109,983
NOT APPLICABLE	6	19,440	8,900,507
DON'T KNOW	7	4	670
NOT STATED	9	51	20,951
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMK_10A	**Length**	1	**Position**	294
Question Name	SMK_Q210B				

Concept	Stopped smoking completely - when (former daily smoker)
Question	When did you stop smoking completely? Was it: (less than one year ago, 1 year to less than 2 years ago, 2 years to less than 3 years ago, or 3 or more years ago)?
Universe	Respondents who answered SMK_10 = (2, 7 or 8) or ((SMK_01A = (7 or 8) or SMK_05D = (7 or 8) or SMK_09A= (7 or 8)) and SMK_202 = 3) or (SMK_01A = (1, 7 or 8) and SMK_202 = (7 or 8)) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8) or (SMK_06A = 7, 8)
Note	Former daily smokers who completely quit smoking later than when they quit daily smoking.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO	1	33	19,454
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	11	3,581
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	15	6,621
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	160	73,695
NOT APPLICABLE	6	30,588	13,503,901
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,632
NOT STATED	9	55	21,622
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKG10C	**Length**	2	**Position**	295 - 296

Question Name

Concept   Number of years since stopped smoking (daily) - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered SMK_10A = (4, 7, or 8) or ((SMK_10 = (7 or 8) or SMK_01A = (7 or 8) or SMK_05D = 7 or 8) or (SMK_09A = (7 or 8)) and SMK_202 = 3) or (SMK_01A = (1, 7, or 8) and SMK_202 = (2 or 7)) or (SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8) or (SMK_06A = 7 or 8) or (SMK_202 = 7 or 8)

Note   Based on SMK_10C. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
STOPPED SMOKING BETWEEN 3 AND 5 YRS AGO	1	21	9,327
STOPPED SMOKING BETWEEN 6 AND 10 YRS AGO	2	33	12,636
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 11 AND 20 YRS AGO	3	39	19,199
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 21 AND 30 YRS AGO	4	42	26,593
STOPPED SMOKING BET. 31 AND 40 YRS AGO	5	18	5,229
STOPPED SMOKING 41 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	5	600
NOT APPLICABLE	96	30,647	13,533,557
NOT STATED	99	60	28,365
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKGSTP	Length	2	Position	297 - 298

Question Name

Concept Number of Years Since Stopping Smoking Completely - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with SMKDSTY = (4 or 5) and who answered SMK_01A = (7 or 8) or SMK_01B = (7, 8) or SMK_202 = (7, 8) or SMK_05D = (7, 8) with SMKDSTY = 99

Note Based on SMKDSTP. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN A YEAR AGO	1	388	191,367
1 OR 2 YEARS AGO	2	600	269,089
3 AND 5 YEARS AGO	3	594	328,350
6 AND 10 YEARS AGO	4	1,365	665,023
11 AND 20 YEARS AGO	5	2,598	1,190,467
21 AND 30 YEARS AGO	6	3,233	1,376,335
31 AND 40 YEARS AGO	7	2,194	758,233
41 OR MORE YEARS AGO	8	1,302	339,478
NOT APPLICABLE	96	18,444	8,473,332
NOT STATED	99	147	43,833
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKDSTY	**Length**	2	**Position**	299 - 300

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SMK_01A, SMK_01B, SMK_202, SMK_05D. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	4,416	2,216,918
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	453	211,561
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	194	109,663
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	11,378	4,714,857
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	4,041	1,849,885
NEVER SMOKED	6	10,345	4,514,831
NOT STATED	99	38	17,790
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SMKDYCS	**Length**	3	**Position**	301 - 303

Question Name

Concept Number of years smoked (current daily smokers) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMK_202 = (1, 7 or 8) or SMK_01A = 8 and SMK_01B = 8

Note Based on SMK_202, SMK_203, DHH_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	1 - 83	4,349	2,184,368
NOT APPLICABLE	996	26,434	11,406,226
NOT STATED	999	82	44,912
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ALC_1	**Length**	1	**Position**	304
Question Name	ALC_Q01				

Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
Question	During the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
Universe	All respondents
Note	The word "drink" means: one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft, one glass of wine or a wine cooler, or one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	21,880	10,675,189
NO	2	8,971	2,954,016
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,867
REFUSAL	8	6	4,434
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ALC_2	**Length**	2	**Position**	305 - 306

Question Name ALC_Q02

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	5,955	2,358,370
ONCE A MONTH	2	2,047	922,771
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	2,418	1,238,506
ONCE A WEEK	4	2,961	1,494,907
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	3,604	2,227,791
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	1,455	817,934
EVERY DAY	7	3,415	1,603,157
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,971	2,954,016
DON'T KNOW	97	16	3,764
REFUSAL	98	9	7,987
NOT STATED	99	14	6,301
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ALC_3	**Length**	2	**Position**	307 **-** 308
Question Name	ALC_Q03				

Concept	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
Question	How often in the past 12 months, have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC_1 = (1, 7 or 8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	15,862	6,982,073
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	3,103	2,001,062
ONCE A MONTH	3	975	587,861
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	731	448,209
ONCE A WEEK	5	692	389,452
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	483	238,621
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,971	2,954,016
DON'T KNOW	97	23	21,270
REFUSAL	98	11	6,640
NOT STATED	99	14	6,301
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ALC_5B	**Length**	1	**Position**	309	
Question Name	ALC_Q05B					
Concept	Ever had a drink					
Question	Have you ever had a drink?					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC_1 = 2, 7 or 8					
Note						

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,123	1,967,982
NO	2	2,841	984,220
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,880	10,675,189
DON'T KNOW	7	6	867
REFUSAL	8	1	946
NOT STATED	9	14	6,301
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ALCDTTM	**Length**	1	**Position**	310	
Question Name						
Concept	Type of drinker (12 months) - (D)					
Question						
Universe	All respondents					
Note	Based on ALC_1, ALC_2. See documentation on derived variables.					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	15,900	8,305,067
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	5,955	2,358,370
DID NOT DRINK IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS	3	8,971	2,954,016
NOT STATED	9	39	18,053
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_1	**Length**	1	**Position**	311
Question Name	CIH_Q1				

Concept	Did something to improve health
Question	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	12,980	6,478,041
NO	2	17,167	6,849,567
DON'T KNOW	7	20	3,936
REFUSAL	8	6	2,123
NOT STATED	9	692	301,838
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_2	**Length**	2	**Position**	312 - 313

Question Name CIH_Q2

Concept Most important change to improve health

Question What is the single most important change you have made?

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_1 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INCREASED EXERCISE, SPORTS	1	5,704	2,940,167
LOST WEIGHT	2	2,075	985,498
CHANGED DIET / IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	2,442	1,273,067
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	745	387,388
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	141	82,907
REDUCE STRESS LEVEL	6	204	96,650
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	7	853	351,800
TOOK VITAMINS	8	317	141,201
OTHER	9	490	216,861
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,167	6,849,567
DON'T KNOW	97	9	2,503
NOT STATED	99	718	307,898
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_3	**Length**	1	**Position**	314
Question Name	CIH_Q3				

Concept	Thinks should do something to improve health
Question	Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	17,165	8,509,357
NO	2	12,869	4,779,475
DON'T KNOW	7	111	37,942
REFUSAL	8	2	835
NOT STATED	9	718	307,898
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_4	**Length**	2 **Position** 315 **-** 316
Question Name	CIH_Q4		

Concept   Most important thing to improve health

Question   What is the most important thing?

Universe   Respondents who answered CIH_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INCREASED EXERCISE, SPORTS	1	9,804	4,760,603
LOST WEIGHT	2	2,622	1,295,909
CHANGED DIET / IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	1,651	922,278
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	1,617	849,408
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	159	81,360
REDUCE STRESS LEVEL	6	334	181,361
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	7	272	108,116
TOOK VITAMINS	8	106	49,696
OTHER	9	574	252,555
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,869	4,779,475
DON'T KNOW	97	24	7,430
REFUSAL	98	2	641
NOT STATED	99	831	346,674
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_5	**Length**	1	**Position**	317
Question Name	CIH_Q5				

Concept   Barrier to improving health

Question   Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

Universe   Respondents who answered CIH_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	9,067	4,674,600
NO	2	8,079	3,825,547
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,869	4,779,475
DON'T KNOW	7	19	9,209
NOT STATED	9	831	346,674
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6A	**Length**	1	**Position**	318
Question Name	CIH_Q6				

Concept   Barrier to improving health - lack of will power

Question   What is that? - Lack of will power / self-discipline

Universe   Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3,511	1,944,858
NO	2	5,553	2,729,247
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6I	**Length**	1	**Position**	319

Question Name   CIH_Q6

Concept   Barrier to improving health - family responsibilities

Question   What is that? - Family responsibilities

Universe   Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	603	467,065
NO	2	8,461	4,207,040
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6B	**Length**	1	**Position**	320

Question Name   CIH_Q6

Concept   Barrier to improving health - work schedule

Question   What is that? - Work schedule

Universe   Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,429	1,063,165
NO	2	7,635	3,610,940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6J	Length	1	Position	321

Question Name CIH_Q6

Concept Barrier to improving health - addiction to drugs / alcohol

Question What is that? - Addiction to drugs / alcohol

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	52,634
NO	2	8,970	4,621,471
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6K	Length	1	Position	322

Question Name CIH_Q6

Concept Barrier to improving health - physical condition

Question What is that? - Physical condition

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,018	383,807
NO	2	8,046	4,290,298
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6G	**Length**	1	**Position**	323
Question Name	CIH_Q6				

Concept Barrier to improving health - disability / health problem

Question What is that? - Disability / health problem

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,361	495,475
NO	2	7,703	4,178,630
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6F	**Length**	1	**Position**	324
Question Name	CIH_Q6				

Concept Barrier to improving health - too stressed

Question What is that? - Too stressed

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	293	178,656
NO	2	8,771	4,495,449
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6E	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	CIH_Q6				

Concept	Barrier to improving health - too costly
Question	What is that? - Too costly / financial constraints
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	457	205,040
NO	2	8,607	4,469,065
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6L	Length	1	Position	326
Question Name	CIH_Q6				

Concept	Barrier to improving health - not available - in area
Question	What is that? - Not available - in area
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	152	70,583
NO	2	8,912	4,603,522
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6M	**Length**	1	**Position**	327
Question Name	CIH_Q6				

Concept	Barrier to improving health - transportation problems
Question	What is that? - Transportation problem
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	89	26,250
NO	2	8,975	4,647,855
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6N	**Length**	1	**Position**	328
Question Name	CIH_Q6				

Concept	Barrier to improving health - weather problems
Question	What is that? - Weather problems
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	564	190,905
NO	2	8,500	4,483,200
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_6H	Length	1	Position	329

Question Name CIH_Q6

Concept Barrier to improving health - other

Question What is that? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_5 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,175	578,560
NO	2	7,889	4,095,545
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,948	8,605,022
DON'T KNOW	7	2	410
REFUSAL	8	1	85
NOT STATED	9	850	355,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_7	Length	1	Position	330

Question Name CIH_Q7

Concept Intending to improve health over next year

Question Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_3 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,421	6,440,672
NO	2	4,546	1,998,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,869	4,779,475
DON'T KNOW	7	196	70,115
REFUSAL	8	2	57
NOT STATED	9	831	346,674
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8A	**Length**	1	**Position**	331
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept	Health improvement - more exercise
Question	What is that? - Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	8,707	4,613,188
NO	2	3,700	1,822,412
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8B	**Length**	1	**Position**	332
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept	Health improvement - lose weight
Question	What is that? - Lose weight
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	2,667	1,419,753
NO	2	9,740	5,015,847
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8C	Length	1	Position	333
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept	Health improvement - improve eating habits
Question	What is that? - Change diet / improve eating habits
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,953	1,166,724
NO	2	10,454	5,268,877
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8J	Length	1	Position	334
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept	Health improvement - quit smoking
Question	What is that? - Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,112	642,624
NO	2	11,295	5,792,976
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8K	Length	1	Position	335
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept Health improvement - drink less alcohol

Question What is that? - Drink less alcohol

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	180	122,339
NO	2	12,227	6,313,261
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8G	Length	1	Position	336
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept Health improvement - reduce stress level

Question What is that? - Reduce stress level

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	533	320,641
NO	2	11,874	6,114,960
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8L	**Length**	1	**Position**	337
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept Health improvement - receive medical treatment

Question What is that? - Receive medical treatment

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	416	169,994
NO	2	11,991	6,265,606
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8H	**Length**	1	**Position**	338
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept Health improvement - take vitamins

Question What is that? - Take vitamins

Universe Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	238	165,278
NO	2	12,169	6,270,323
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CIH_8I	**Length**	1	**Position**	339
Question Name	CIH_Q8				

Concept	Health improvement - other
Question	What is that? - Other
Universe	Respondents who answered CIH_7 = (1, 7 or 8) or CIH_3 = (7 or 8) or CIH_1 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	507	221,743
NO	2	11,900	6,213,857
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,415	6,777,988
DON'T KNOW	7	14	5,072
NOT STATED	9	1,029	416,846
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	340
Question Name	FAL_Q01				

Concept	Past 12 months - Had any falls
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any falls?
Universe	Respondents 65 years old or older
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3,590	865,789
NO	2	12,767	3,499,193
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,496	9,268,066
DON'T KNOW	7	7	942
REFUSAL	8	5	1,515
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FALG02	**Length**	2	**Position**	341 **-** 342

Question Name

Concept Number of falls - past 12 months - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered FAL_01 = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on FAL_02. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the value "7" represents "7 or more".

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 7	3,564	862,144
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,263	12,767,259
NOT STATED	99	38	6,102
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FALG03	**Length**	2	**Position**	343 **-** 344

Question Name

Concept Fall - most serious injury - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered FAL_01 = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on FAL_03. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SERIOUS INJURY	1	1,253	304,208
SPRAIN /STRAIN	2	326	85,878
BRUISES	3	800	183,186
CUTS	4	186	48,894
DISCOMFORT	5	262	74,721
FRACTURE OF BONE	6	353	72,685
HEAD INJURY	7	123	26,025
OTHER	8	283	69,944
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,263	12,767,259
NOT STATED	99	16	2,707
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_04A	Length	1	Position	345

Question Name FAL_Q04A

Concept Medical attention after injury - 48 hours

Question Did you receive any medical attention from a health professional within 48 hours following this injury?

Universe Respondents who answered (FAL_03 = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 97, 98) or (FAL_01 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,140	253,300
NO	2	1,192	307,725
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,516	13,071,467
DON'T KNOW	7	1	307
NOT STATED	9	16	2,707
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_04B	Length	1	Position	346

Question Name FAL_Q04B

Concept Hospitalized after injury

Question Were you hospitalized for this injury?

Universe Respondents who answered (FAL_04A = 1, 7, 8) or (FAL_03 = 97, 98) or (FAL_01 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	330	67,288
NO	2	810	186,012
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,708	13,379,192
NOT STATED	9	17	3,014
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FALG06	Length	2	Position	347 - 348

Question Name

Concept   Reason for fall - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered FAL_03 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 97, 98) or (FAL_01 = 7, 8)

Note   Based on FAL_06. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRIPPED, STUMBLED OR FELL WHILE STANDING	1	1,896	449,469
OTHER	6	435	111,774
NOT APPLICABLE	96	28,516	13,071,467
NOT STATED	99	18	2,795
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_07	Length	1	Position	349

Question Name   FAL_Q07

Concept   Location of fall

Question   Where did this fall happen?

Universe   Respondents who answered FAL_03 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 97, 98) or (FAL_01 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INSIDE HOME	1	954	196,231
OUTSIDE HOME, BUT INSIDE A BUIL.	2	438	110,457
OUTDOORS	3	940	254,436
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,516	13,071,467
DON'T KNOW	7	1	207
NOT STATED	9	16	2,707
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	350
Question Name	FAL_Q08				

Concept Factor - snow or ice

Question Was snow or ice a factor in your fall?

Universe Respondents who answered (FAL_07 = 3, 7, 8) or (FAL_03 = 97, 98) or (FAL_01 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	339	95,021
NO	2	600	159,390
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,908	13,378,156
DON'T KNOW	7	1	25
NOT STATED	9	17	2,914
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	351
Question Name	FAL_Q09				

Concept Time of fall - using assistive device

Question Were you using an assistive device (for example, walker, wheelchair, cane or leg brace) at the time of your fall?

Universe Respondents who answered FAL_01 = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	375	69,755
NO	2	3,209	795,746
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,263	12,767,259
DON'T KNOW	7	2	38
NOT STATED	9	16	2,707
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_10	**Length**	1	**Position**	352
Question Name	FAL_Q10				

Concept   Getting follow-up care - presently

Question   At the present time, are you getting follow-up care from a health professional because of an injury caused by a fall (that occurred more than a year ago)?

Universe   Respondents 65 years old or older

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	822	203,432
NO	2	15,542	4,163,174
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,496	9,268,066
DON'T KNOW	7	2	278
REFUSAL	8	3	555
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_11	**Length**	1	**Position**	353
Question Name	FAL_Q11				

Concept   Worried or concerned might fall

Question   Are you worried or concerned that in the future you might fall?

Universe   Respondents 65 years old or older

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,250	1,463,387
NO	2	10,057	2,885,630
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,496	9,268,066
DON'T KNOW	7	57	16,981
REFUSAL	8	5	1,441
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FAL_12	Length	1	Position	354
Question Name	FAL_Q12				

Concept: Stopped doing things used to do

Question: As a result of this concern, have you stopped doing some things you used to do or liked to do?

Universe: Respondents who answered FAL_11 = 1, 7, 8

Note:

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,907	647,174
NO	2	3,332	814,605
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,553	12,153,696
DON'T KNOW	7	11	1,608
NOT STATED	9	62	18,422
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FALDFOF	Length	1	Position	355
Question Name					

Concept: Fear of falling - (D)

Question:

Universe: Respondents 65 years old or older

Note: Based on FAL_11, FAL_12. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT WORRIED/CONCERNED ABOUT FUTURE FALLS	0	10,057	2,885,630
WORRIED ABOUT FALLS, NOT STOPPED ACT.	1	3,332	814,605
WORRIED ABOUT FALLS, HAVE STOPPED ACT.	2	2,907	647,174
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,496	9,268,066
NOT STATED	9	73	20,031
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FALGCBP	**Length**	3	**Position**	356 - 358

Question Name

Concept Circumstance fall resulting in most serious inj. -12 mo- (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered (FAL_01 = 1 and FAL_03 = (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11)) or FAL_01 = (7, 8) or FAL_03 = (97, 98)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRIPPED, STUMBLED- INSIDE HOME	110	712	144,900
TRIPPED,STUMBLED- OUTSIDE HOME INDOORS	120	367	88,535
TRIPPED,STUMBLED- OUTDOORS	130	817	216,034
OTHER CIRCUMSTANCE OF FALL - INSIDE HOME	610	241	51,266
OTHER CIRCUMSTANCE OF FALL -OUT HOME IND	620	71	21,922
OTHER CIRCUMSTANCE OF FALL - OUTDOORS	630	122	38,379
NOT APPLICABLE	996	28,516	13,071,467
NOT STATED	999	19	3,002
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	FALDSTA	**Length**	1	**Position**	359

Question Name

Concept Fall Status - 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents 65 years old or older

Note Based on FAL_01, FAL_03, FAL_04A, FAL_04B. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO FALLS REPORTED	0	12,767	3,499,193
NO SERIOUS INJURY DUE TO A FALL	1	2,445	611,933
INJURY REQ. MED. ATTENT.,WITHOUT HOSPIT.	2	810	186,012
INJURY REQ. MED. ATTENT. AND HOSPIT.	3	330	67,288
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,496	9,268,066
NOT STATED	9	17	3,014
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IAL_01A	**Length**	1	**Position**	360
Question Name	IAL_Q01A				

Concept   Use telephone without help

Question   Can you use the telephone without help, including looking up numbers and dialling?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30,242	13,469,305
NO	2	617	162,773
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,730
REFUSAL	8	3	1,697
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IAL_02A	**Length**	1	**Position**	361
Question Name	IAL_Q02A				

Concept   Get to places out of walking distance without help

Question   Can you get to places out of walking distance without help (you drive your own car, or travel alone on buses, or taxis)?

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28,127	13,094,116
NO	2	2,728	537,469
DON'T KNOW	7	3	449
REFUSAL	8	1	44
NOT STATED	9	6	3,427
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IAL_03A	**Length**	1	**Position**	362
Question Name	IAL_Q03A				

Concept Go shopping without help with transportation

Question Can you go shopping for groceries or clothes without help (taking care of all shopping needs yourself)?

Universe All respondents

Note Assuming the respondent has transportation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28,120	13,041,233
NO	2	2,730	589,181
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,397
REFUSAL	8	1	267
NOT STATED	9	6	3,427
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IAL_04A	**Length**	1	**Position**	363
Question Name	IAL_Q04A				

Concept Prepare own meals without help

Question Can you prepare your own meals without help (you plan and cook full meals yourself)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29,630	13,342,289
NO	2	1,223	288,556
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,233
NOT STATED	9	6	3,427
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IAL_05A	**Length**	1	**Position**	364
Question Name	IAL_Q05A				

Concept Do housework without help

Question Can you do your housework without help (you can clean floors, etc.)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27,205	12,746,935
NO	2	3,643	882,074
DON'T KNOW	7	11	3,069
NOT STATED	9	6	3,427
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IAL_06A	**Length**	1	**Position**	365
Question Name	IAL_Q06A				

Concept Able to take medicine without help

Question Can you take your own medicine without help (in the right doses at the right time)?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30,205	13,498,196
NO	2	645	132,058
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,696
REFUSAL	8	1	128
NOT STATED	9	6	3,427
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADL_04A	**Length**	1	**Position**	366
Question Name	ADL_Q04A				
Concept	Able to walk without help				
Question	Can you walk without help?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29,919	13,414,029
NO	2	941	219,106
DON'T KNOW	7	1	111
NOT STATED	9	4	2,259
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADL_06A	**Length**	1	**Position**	367
Question Name	ADL_Q06A				
Concept	Able to bath or shower without help				
Question	Can you take a bath or shower without help?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29,602	13,367,841
NO	2	1,256	264,815
DON'T KNOW	7	3	590
NOT STATED	9	4	2,259
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADLDTOI	Length	1	Position	368
Question Name					

Concept	Trouble getting to bathroom on time - (G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on ADL_07A and ADL_07B. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHOUT HELP	1	29,600	13,276,308
NEEDS SOME HELP OR COMPLETELY UNABLE	2	1,219	349,400
NOT STATED	9	46	9,798
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	ADLDCLS	Length	1	Position	369
Question Name					

Concept	Instrumental & Basic Activities of Daily Living Class. - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on ADLDCLST and ADLDMEA. This variable is an overall summary measure of ratings of the ADL capacity-instrumental and physical dimensions.The instrument and the derived variable classification are developed from the activities of daily living component of the OARS Multidimensional Functional Assessment Questionnaire© (OMFAQ). See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO FUNCTIONAL IMPAIRMENT	1	24,855	12,123,362
MILD IMPAIRMENT	2	4,074	1,072,695
MODERATE IMPAIRMENT	3	1,199	279,669
SEVERE IMPAIRMENT	4	347	73,491
TOTAL IMPAIRMENT	5	282	63,019
NOT STATED	9	108	23,270
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	370
Question Name	HC2_Q01				

Concept	Has regular medical doctor
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	28,894	12,623,723
NO	2	1,961	1,006,741
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,564
REFUSAL	8	2	1,477
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	371
Question Name	HC2_Q02				

Concept	Place goes to when sick or need advice
Question	Is there a place that you usually go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?
Universe	Respondents who answered HC2_01 = 2, 7, 8
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,601	832,726
NO	2	349	167,883
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,894	12,623,723
DON'T KNOW	7	11	6,133
NOT STATED	9	10	5,041
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_03	**Length**	2	**Position**	372 **-** 373
Question Name	HC2_Q03				

Concept   Kind of place

Question   What kind of place is it?

Universe   Respondents who answered HC2_02 = 1, 7, 8 or HC2_01 = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	124	53,265
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	2	164	74,461
WALK-IN CLINIC	3	805	452,963
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	4	96	39,303
TELEPHONE HEALTH LINE (E.G., HEALTHLINK)	5	10	14,436
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	6	217	122,484
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	7	121	45,481
OTHER	8	61	26,779
NOT APPLICABLE	96	29,243	12,791,606
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,553
NOT STATED	99	21	11,174
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	374

Question Name HC2_Q04

Concept Past 12 months - patient overnight in hospital

Question In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,517	1,192,520
NO	2	27,332	12,435,102
DON'T KNOW	7	10	5,265
REFUSAL	8	6	2,620
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2G05	**Length**	3	**Position**	375 **-** 377

Question Name

Concept Number of nights - 12 mo - (G)

Question

Universe Repondents who answered HC2_04 = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on HC2_05. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the value "31" represents "31 or more".

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 99	30,865	13,635,506
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06A	Length	1	Position	378

Question Name HC2_Q06

Concept Prof. - family doctor or general practitioner

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - A family doctor or general practitioner

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27,709	11,933,466
NO	2	3,141	1,696,072
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06B	Length	1	Position	379

Question Name HC2_Q06

Concept Prof.- eye specialist

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - An eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15,396	6,424,951
NO	2	15,454	7,204,588
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06C	**Length**	1	**Position**	380
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept   Prof.- any other medical doctor or specialist

Question   [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to... or mental health? - Any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, [gynaecologist/urologist] or psychiatrist

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,741	4,717,316
NO	2	20,109	8,912,223
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06D	**Length**	1	**Position**	381
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept   Prof.- nurse for care or advice

Question   [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - A nurse for care or advice

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,480	1,369,020
NO	2	27,370	12,260,519
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06E	Length	1	Position	382
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept Prof. - dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - A dentist, dental hygenist or orthodontist

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18,435	9,380,124
NO	2	12,415	4,249,415
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06F	Length	1	Position	383
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept Prof. - chiropractor

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - A chiropractor

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,998	1,669,126
NO	2	27,852	11,960,413
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06G	**Length**	1	**Position**	384
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept Prof. - physiotherapist

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - A physiotherapist

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,968	1,341,204
NO	2	27,882	12,288,335
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06H	**Length**	1	**Position**	385
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept Prof. - psychologist

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - A psychologist

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	561	329,974
NO	2	30,289	13,299,564
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06I	**Length**	1	**Position**	386
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept	Prof. - social worker or counsellor
Question	[Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - A social worker or counsellor
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	832	333,061
NO	2	30,018	13,296,478
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06J	**Length**	1	**Position**	387
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept	Prof. - speech, audiology or occupational therapist
Question	Have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - An audiologist, speech, or occupational therapist
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,626	566,555
NO	2	29,224	13,062,983
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06K	**Length**	1	**Position**	388
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept Prof. - other

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Other

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	384	165,289
NO	2	30,466	13,464,249
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_06L	**Length**	1	**Position**	389
Question Name	HC2_Q06				

Concept Prof. - did not see any health professional

Question [Not counting when you were an overnight patient], in the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Did not see any health professional

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	930	422,799
NO	2	29,920	13,206,740
DON'T KNOW	7	8	3,088
REFUSAL	8	7	2,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2_07	**Length**	1	**Position**	390
Question Name	HC2_Q07				

Concept	Used alternative or complementary medicine
Question	People may also use alternative or complementary medicine. In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	4,040	2,214,345
NO	2	26,807	11,414,781
DON'T KNOW	7	3	413
NOT STATED	9	15	5,967
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	HC2FCOP	**Length**	1	**Position**	391
Question Name					

Concept	Consultations with health professionals - (F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on HC2_06A, HC2_06B, HC2_06C, HC2_06D, HC2_06E, HC2_06F, HC2_06G, HC2_06H, HC2_06I, HC2_06J, HC2_06K. The health care utilization questions used in CCHS - Healthy Aging are a modification of the HCU module in CCHS Annual. This derived variable is similar to HCUFCOP that was used in previous CCHS surveys. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
CONSULTED HLTH PROF. MIN. ONCE LAST YEAR	1	29,920	13,206,740
DID NOT CONSULT A HLTH PROF. LAST YEAR	2	930	422,799
NOT STATED	9	15	5,967
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01A	**Length**	1	**Position**	392
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance– personal care
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home ...? - Personal care such as assistance with eating, dressing, bathing, or toileting
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	945	187,426
NO	2	29,912	13,444,389
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01B	**Length**	1	**Position**	393
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance–medical care
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home …? - Medical care such as help taking medicine or help with nursing care (for example,dressing changes or foot care)
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,058	265,437
NO	2	29,799	13,366,378
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01C	**Length**	1	**Position**	394
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance– managing care
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home …? - Managing care such as making appointments
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	221	44,688
NO	2	30,636	13,587,128
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01D	**Length**	1	**Position**	395
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance– house activities
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home …? - Help with activities such as housework, home maintenance or outdoor work
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,045	384,049
NO	2	28,812	13,247,766
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01E	**Length**	1	**Position**	396
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance– transportation
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home …? - Transportation, including trips to the doctor or shopping
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	640	122,513
NO	2	30,217	13,509,302
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01F	**Length**	1	**Position**	397
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance– meals
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home …? - Meal preparation delivery
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	697	123,755
NO	2	30,160	13,508,060
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01G	**Length**	1	**Position**	398
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance–none
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home …? - None
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	27,674	12,922,427
NO	2	3,183	709,388
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_01H	**Length**	1	**Position**	399
Question Name	CR1_Q01				

Concept	Received professional assistance– other
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term professional assistance at home …? - Other
Universe	All respondents
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	83	35,581
NO	2	30,774	13,596,235
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,807
REFUSAL	8	4	1,883
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_02	**Length**	2	**Position**	400 - 401

Question Name CR1_Q02

Concept Activity requiring most prof. assistance

Question For which type of activity did you receive the most assistance?

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_01A = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01B = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01C = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01D = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01E = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01F = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01H = 1, 7, 8)

Note In processing, if respondent reported only one source of care in CR1_01A through CR1_01H, the variable CR1_02 is given its value. Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERSONAL CARE	1	626	135,311
MEDICAL CARE	2	648	191,089
MANAGING CARE	3	13	2,718
HELP WITH ACTIVITIES SUCH AS HOUSEWORK	4	1,395	266,464
TRANSPORTATION	5	152	41,450
MEAL PREPARATION OR DELIVERY	6	258	38,903
OTHER	7	68	30,193
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,674	12,922,427
DON'T KNOW	97	23	3,260
NOT STATED	99	8	3,690
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	402
Question Name	CR1_Q03				

Concept Did not receive prof. services needed

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed professional home care services but you didn't receive them?

Universe All respondents

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,181	343,006
NO	2	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	11	3,456
REFUSAL	8	2	3,002
NOT STATED	9	8	3,690
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04A	**Length**	1	**Position**	403
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept No services – not available area

Question Why was that (most recent time)? - Not available in the area

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	105	40,589
NO	2	1,071	301,168
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04B	Length	1	Position	404
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept No services – not available time

Question Why was that (most recent time)? - Not available at time required (e.g., conventional hours)

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	83	20,883
NO	2	1,093	320,874
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04C	Length	1	Position	405
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept No services – wait time too long

Question Why was that (most recent time)? - Waiting time too long

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	30,670
NO	2	1,075	311,087
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04D	**Length**	1	**Position**	406

Question Name CR1_Q04

Concept No services – inadequate

Question Why was that (most recent time)? - Felt would be inadequate

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	11,345
NO	2	1,134	330,411
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04E	**Length**	1	**Position**	407

Question Name CR1_Q04

Concept No services – cost

Question Why was that (most recent time)? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	263	81,019
NO	2	913	260,738
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04F	**Length**	1	**Position**	408
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept	No services – too busy
Question	Why was that (most recent time)? - Too busy
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	5,777
NO	2	1,163	335,980
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04G	**Length**	1	**Position**	409
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept	No services – did not bother
Question	Why was that (most recent time)? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	176	39,632
NO	2	1,000	302,125
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04H	**Length**	1	**Position**	410
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept   No services – did not know where to go/call

Question   Why was that (most recent time)? - Didn't know where to go / call

Universe   Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note   Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	158	49,019
NO	2	1,018	292,738
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04I	**Length**	1	**Position**	411
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept   No services – language problem

Question   Why was that (most recent time)? - Language problems

Universe   Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note   Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	6,885
NO	2	1,163	334,872
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04J	Length	1	Position	412
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept No services – personal/family responsibilities

Question Why was that (most recent time)? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	1,918
NO	2	1,163	339,838
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04K	Length	1	Position	413
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept No services – decided not to seek

Question Why was that (most recent time)? - decided not to seek services

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	166	38,312
NO	2	1,010	303,445
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04L	**Length**	1	**Position**	414
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept	No services – not necessary – doctor
Question	Why was that (most recent time)? - doctor - did not think it was necessary
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	33	9,049
NO	2	1,143	332,708
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04M	**Length**	1	**Position**	415
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept	No services – did not qualify home care
Question	Why was that (most recent time)? - Did not qualify / not eligible for home care
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	149	43,487
NO	2	1,027	298,270
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04N	**Length**	1	**Position**	416
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept	No services – still waiting home care
Question	Why was that (most recent time)? - still waiting for home care
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	25,491
NO	2	1,087	316,266
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_04O	**Length**	1	**Position**	417
Question Name	CR1_Q04				

Concept	No services – other
Question	Why was that (most recent time)? - Other - Specify
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	133	41,147
NO	2	1,043	300,610
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,249
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_05A	**Length**	1	**Position**	418
Question Name	CR1_Q05				

Concept   Recent home care – personal care

Question   Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? - Personal care such as assistance with eating, dressing, bathing or toileting

Universe   Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note   Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	315	89,883
NO	2	864	252,463
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	2	659
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_05B	**Length**	1	**Position**	419
Question Name	CR1_Q05				

Concept   Recent home care – medical care

Question   Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? - Medical care such as help taking medicine or help with nursing care (for example, dressing changes or foot care)

Universe   Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note   Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	190	51,618
NO	2	989	290,728
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	2	659
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_05C	Length	1	Position	420
Question Name	CR1_Q05				

Concept Recent home care – managing care

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? - Managing care such as making appointments

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	68	23,540
NO	2	1,111	318,806
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	2	659
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_05D	Length	1	Position	421
Question Name	CR1_Q05				

Concept Recent home care – house activities

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? - Help with activities such as housework, home maintenance or outdoor work

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	816	237,174
NO	2	363	105,172
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	2	659
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_05E	Length	1	Position	422
Question Name	CR1_Q05				

Concept	Recent home care – transportation
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? - Transportation, including trips to the doctor or for shopping
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	233	70,504
NO	2	946	271,842
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	2	659
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_05F	Length	1	Position	423
Question Name	CR1_Q05				

Concept	Recent home care – meals
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	265	74,622
NO	2	914	267,724
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	2	659
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1_05G	**Length**	1	**Position**	424
Question Name	CR1_Q05				

Concept	Recent home care – other
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? - Other
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)
Note	Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	15,312
NO	2	1,123	327,034
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
DON'T KNOW	7	2	659
NOT STATED	9	21	10,149
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1FRHC	**Length**	1	**Position**	425
Question Name					

Concept	Flag for receiving formal home care services -(F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on CR1_01A, CR1_01B, CR1_01C, CR1_01D, CR1_01E, CR1_01F, CR1_01G, CR1_01H. Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RECEIVED FORMAL HOME CARE SERVICES	1	3,183	709,388
DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL H. CARE SERV.	2	27,674	12,922,427
NOT STATED	9	8	3,690
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR1DTRE	Length	1	Position	426
Question Name					

Concept Type of reason for unmet home care needs -(D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered (CR1_03 = 1, 7, 8) or (CR1_01A = 7, 8)

Note Based on CR1_03, CR1_04A, CR1_04B, CR1_04C, CR1_04D, CR1_04E, CR1_04F, CR1_04G, CR1_04H, CR1_04I, CR1_04J, CR1_04K, CR1_04L, CR1_04M, CR1_04N, CR1_04O. Professional home care services are home maker or other services received at home from paid workers or volunteer organizations due to a health condition or limitation, but regardless of the funding for these services. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES ONLY	1	858	241,456
FEATURES OF HEALTH CARE SYSTEM ONLY	2	214	67,355
BOTH	3	104	32,946
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,663	13,282,351
NOT STATED	9	26	11,398
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AA	Length	1	Position	427
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept Received assistance – personal care

Question During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - Personal care such as assistance with eating, dressing, bathing or toileting

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,272	407,685
NO	2	29,581	13,224,494
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AB	**Length**	1	**Position**	428
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept	Received assistance – medical care
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - Medical care such as help taking medicine or help with nursing care (for example, dressing changes or foot care)
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,097	317,644
NO	2	29,756	13,314,536
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AC	**Length**	1	**Position**	429
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept	Received assistance – managing care
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - Managing care such as making appointments
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,487	364,508
NO	2	29,366	13,267,671
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AD	**Length**	1	**Position**	430
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept	Received assistance – house activities
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - Help with activities such as housework, home maintenance or outdoor work
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,727	1,079,564
NO	2	27,126	12,552,615
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AE	**Length**	1	**Position**	431
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept	Received assistance – transportation
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - Transportation, including trips to the doctor or for shopping
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,033	1,059,108
NO	2	26,820	12,573,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AF	**Length**	1	**Position**	432
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept	Received assistance – meals
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,416	709,751
NO	2	28,437	12,922,429
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AG	**Length**	1	**Position**	433
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept	Received assistance – none
Question	During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - None
Universe	All respondents
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25,126	12,041,240
NO	2	5,727	1,590,939
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01AH	Length	1	Position	434
Question Name	CR2_Q01A				

Concept Received assistance – other

Question During the past 12 months, did you receive short-term or long-term assistance…from family, friends, or neighbours? - Other

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	118	36,253
NO	2	30,735	13,595,926
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,359
REFUSAL	8	5	1,968
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_01B	**Length**	2	**Position**	435 - 436

Question Name CR2_Q01B

Concept Activity requiring most assistance

Question For which type of activity did you receive the most assistance?

Universe Respondents who answered (CR2_01AA = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AB = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AC = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AD = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AE = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AF = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AH = 1, 7, 8)

Note In processing, if respondent reported only one source of care in CR2_01AA through CR2_01AH, the variable CR2_01B is given its value.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERSONAL CARE	1	518	172,206
MEDICAL CARE	2	224	75,664
MANAGING CARE	3	110	31,714
HELP WITH ACTIVITIES SUCH AS HOUSEWORK	4	1,870	559,371
TRANSPORTATION	5	2,008	453,794
MEAL PREPARATION OR DELIVERY	6	849	258,483
OTHER	7	89	27,959
NOT APPLICABLE	96	25,126	12,041,240
DON'T KNOW	97	59	11,748
NOT STATED	99	12	3,327
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	437
Question Name	CR2_Q04				

Concept Main care giver - situation

Question Is the person from whom you received the most assistance: (living in this household, living outside of this household)?

Universe Respondents who answered (CR2_01AA = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AB = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AC = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AD = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AE = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AF = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AG = 7,8) or (CR2_01AH = 1, 7, 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	1	1,987	811,345
LIVING OUTSIDE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD	2	3,671	766,038
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,126	12,041,240
DON'T KNOW	7	1	182
REFUSAL	8	1	585
NOT STATED	9	79	16,116
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2G15	**Length**	1	**Position**	438

Question Name

Concept   Main care giver - relationship - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered (CR2_01AA = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AB = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AC = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AD = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AE = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AF = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AG = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AH = 1, 7, 8)

Note   Based on CR2_15. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
SPOUSE/PARTNER	1	1,223	573,645
PARENT	2	679	189,727
CHILD	3	1,700	325,320
OTHER RELATIVE	4	903	194,915
FRIEND/NEIGHBOUR/OTHER	5	956	241,571
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,126	12,041,240
NOT STATED	9	278	69,089
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_16	**Length**	1	**Position**	439
Question Name	CR2_Q16				

Concept Main care giver - time

Question How long have you been receiving assistance from [name of the person providing most assistance] for [activity received most assistance for]?

Universe Respondents who answered (CR2_01AA = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AB = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AC = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AD = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AE = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AF = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AG = 7,8) or (CR2_01AH = 1, 7, 8)

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN SIX MONTHS	1	1,413	554,440
SIX MONTHS TO LESS THAN ONE YEAR	2	566	153,319
ONE YEAR TO LESS THAN THREE YEARS	3	964	235,685
THREE YEARS TO LESS THAN FIVE YEARS	4	653	154,394
FIVE YEARS OR MORE	5	1,850	424,640
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,126	12,041,240
DON'T KNOW	7	36	6,559
REFUSAL	8	4	636
NOT STATED	9	253	64,592
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_17A	**Length**	1	**Position**	440
Question Name	CR2_Q17A				

Concept Main care giver - freq. regular

Question During the past 12 months, did you receive assistance from [name of the person providing most assistance] with [activity received most assistance for]:

Universe Respondents who answered (CR2_01AA = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AB = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AC = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AD = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AE = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AF = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01AG = 7,8) or (CR2_01AH = 1, 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON A REGULAR BASIS	1	3,304	869,987
OCCASIONALLY OR RARELY	2	2,180	659,247
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,126	12,041,240
DON'T KNOW	7	1	97
REFUSAL	8	1	342
NOT STATED	9	253	64,592
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_17B	**Length**	1	**Position**	441
Question Name	CR2_Q17B				

Concept Main care giver - daily/weekly/monthly

Question (During the past 12 months,) how often did you receive assistance from [name of the person providing most assistance] with [activity received most assistance for]? Was it:

Universe Respondents who answered CR2_17A = (1,7,8) or CR2_01AA = (7,8) or CR2_01B = (97,98) or CR2_04 = 8 or CR2_12 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,656	528,737
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	2	1,289	272,450
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	3	306	53,944
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	4	49	13,807
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,306	12,700,487
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,146
REFUSAL	8	1	342
NOT STATED	9	253	64,592
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2_18	**Length**	1	**Position**	442
Question Name	CR2_Q18				

Concept	Main care giver - average time with
Question	(During the past 12 months,) how much time in an average [day/week/month/occasion] did [name of the person providing most assistance] spend assisting you with [activity received most assistance for]? Was it:
Universe	Respondents who answered CR2_17A = (1,7,8) or CR2_01AA = (7,8) or CR2_01B = (97,98) or CR2_04 = 8 or CR2_12 = (7,8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	1	479	148,987
1 HOUR TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	1,622	421,223
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	3	614	157,326
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	4	303	72,433
10 HOURS OR MORE	5	228	59,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,306	12,700,487
DON'T KNOW	7	53	9,261
REFUSAL	8	1	77
NOT STATED	9	259	66,081
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2FRHC	**Length**	1	**Position**	443
Question Name					

Concept	Flag for receiving informal home care -(F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents.
Note	Based on CR2_01AA, CR2_01AB, CR2_01AC, CR2_01AD, CR2_01AE, CR2_01AF, CR2_01AG, CR2_01AH. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RECEIVED INFORMAL HOME CARE	1	5,727	1,590,939
DID NOT RECEIVED INFORMAL HOME CARE	2	25,126	12,041,240
NOT STATED	9	12	3,327
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2DTHC	Length	1	Position	444
Question Name					
Concept	Receipt of Formal or Informal Home Care -(D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on CR1FRHC, CR2FRHC.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT RECEIVE HOME CARE	0	24,006	11,765,878
FORMAL HOME CARE ONLY	1	1,120	275,362
INFORMAL HOME CARE ONLY	2	3,666	1,156,422
BOTH FORMAL AND INFORMAL HOME CARE	3	2,060	433,780
NOT STATED	9	13	4,064
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2DFAR	Length	2	Position	445 - 446
Question Name					
Concept	Main care giver - freq. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered (CR2_01A = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01B = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01C = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01D = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01E = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01F = 1, 7, 8) or (CR2_01G = 2, 7, 8) or (CR2_01H = 1, 7, 8)				
Note	Based on CR2FRHC, CR2_17A, CR2_17B. See documentation on derived variables.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR BASIS - DAILY	1	1,656	528,737
REGULAR BASIS - AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	2	1,289	272,450
REGULAR BASIS - AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	3	306	53,944
REGULAR BASIS - LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	4	49	13,807
OCCASIONALY OR RARELY	5	2,180	659,247
NOT APPLICABLE	96	25,126	12,041,240
NOT STATED	99	259	66,081
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CR2DIAR	**Length**	3	**Position**	447 **-** 449

Question Name

Concept	Main care giver - intensity (D)

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered CR2_17A = (1,7,8) or CR2_01AA = (7,8) or CR2_01B = (97,98) or CR2_04 = 8 or CR2_12 = (7,8)

Note	Based on CR2FRHC, CR2_17A, CR2_17B, CR2_Q18. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY - LESS THAN ONE HOUR	110	299	100,757
DAILY - 1 HOUR TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	120	735	252,437
DAILY - 3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	130	277	87,835
DAILY - 5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	140	163	43,838
DAILY - 10 HOURS OR MORE	150	163	40,671
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK - LESS THAN 1 HOUR	210	136	39,431
AT LEAST ONCE A WK - 1HR TO LESS THAN 3	220	714	139,935
AT LEAST ONCE A WK - 3HRS TO LESS THAN 5	230	266	50,767
AT L. ONCE A WK - 5HRS TO LESS THAN 10	240	106	21,691
AT LEAST ONCE A WK - 10 HRS OR MORE	250	45	16,542
AT LEAST ONCE A MTH - LESS THAN 1 HOUR	310	28	4,783
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 1 HR TO LESS THAN 3	320	156	25,438
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 3 HRS TO LESS THAN 5	330	63	16,314
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 5 HRS TO LESS THAN 10	340	30	4,035
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 10 HRS OR MORE	350	17	1,539
LESS THAN ONCE A MTH - LESS THAN 1 HOUR	410	16	4,016
L. THAN ONCE A MTH - 1 HR TO LESS THAN 3	420	17	3,413
L. THAN ONCE A MTH - 3HRS TO LESS THAN 5	430	8	2,410
L. THAN ONCE A MTH - 5HRS TO L. THAN 10	440	4	2,868
LESS THAN ONCE A MTH - 10 HOURS OR MORE	450	3	879
NOT APPLICABLE	996	27,306	12,700,487
NOT STATED	999	313	75,419
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_01	**Length**	3	**Position**	450 **-** 452
Question Name	SSA_Q01				

Concept	Number of close friends and relatives
Question	Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF PEOPLE	0 - 99	29,621	13,154,504
DON'T KNOW	997	466	152,073
REFUSAL	998	86	27,091
NOT STATED	999	692	301,838
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	453
Question Name	SSA_Q02				

Concept	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
Question	How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it? - Someone to help you if you were confined to bed?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,120	638,480
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,905	686,003
SOME OF THE TIME	3	4,568	1,766,059
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,355	3,063,489
ALL OF THE TIME	5	14,247	6,875,127
DON'T KNOW	7	390	116,555
REFUSAL	8	36	8,791
NOT STATED	9	1,244	481,002
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	454	
Question Name	SSA_Q03					

Concept Has someone to listen

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?) - Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	545	185,056
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	918	325,604
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,615	1,001,494
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,235	3,261,706
ALL OF THE TIME	5	17,836	8,240,163
DON'T KNOW	7	43	14,780
REFUSAL	8	3	354
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	455
Question Name	SSA_Q04				

Concept Has someone to provide/give advice about a crisis

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,037	365,417
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,153	472,077
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,984	1,225,633
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,265	3,229,276
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,594	7,678,458
DON'T KNOW	7	155	57,297
REFUSAL	8	7	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_05	**Length**	1	**Position**	456
Question Name	SSA_Q05				

Concept   Has someone to take them to a doctor

Question   (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	744	264,873
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	674	283,238
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,989	826,331
MOST OF THE TIME	4	5,678	2,619,845
ALL OF THE TIME	5	20,078	9,022,224
DON'T KNOW	7	30	11,852
REFUSAL	8	2	796
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_06	**Length**	1	**Position**	457
Question Name	SSA_Q06				

Concept	Has someone who shows love and affection
Question	(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone who shows you love and affection?
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	609	166,244
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	765	258,216
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,841	667,666
MOST OF THE TIME	4	5,125	2,162,669
ALL OF THE TIME	5	20,797	9,747,312
DON'T KNOW	7	50	21,956
REFUSAL	8	8	5,095
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_07	**Length**	1	**Position**	458
Question Name	SSA_Q07				

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to have a good time with?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	663	177,052
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,062	319,158
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,903	991,613
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,292	2,668,603
ALL OF THE TIME	5	18,215	8,855,399
DON'T KNOW	7	54	14,571
REFUSAL	8	6	2,762
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	459
Question Name	SSA_Q08				

Concept Has someone to help understand a situation

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	667	213,795
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	916	344,786
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,981	1,198,823
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,660	3,382,790
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,852	7,854,096
DON'T KNOW	7	103	30,678
REFUSAL	8	16	4,189
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	460	
Question Name	SSA_Q09					

Concept   Has someone to confide in

Question   (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	746	252,448
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,005	388,029
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,682	1,047,353
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,955	3,041,256
ALL OF THE TIME	5	17,736	8,276,173
DON'T KNOW	7	61	20,188
REFUSAL	8	10	3,712
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_10	**Length**	1	**Position**	461

Question Name SSA_Q10

Concept Has someone who gives hugs

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone who hugs you?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,209	334,630
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,481	496,383
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,981	1,006,355
MOST OF THE TIME	4	5,382	2,345,509
ALL OF THE TIME	5	18,080	8,825,306
DON'T KNOW	7	47	16,729
REFUSAL	8	15	4,247
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_11	**Length**	1	**Position**	462
Question Name	SSA_Q11				

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	810	222,627
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,232	419,890
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,544	1,219,698
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,812	3,025,197
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,737	8,124,930
DON'T KNOW	7	49	13,615
REFUSAL	8	11	3,202
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_12	**Length**	1	**Position**	463
Question Name	SSA_Q12				

Concept   Has someone to prepare meals

Question   (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,650	479,869
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,538	549,401
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,305	1,173,397
MOST OF THE TIME	4	5,544	2,584,918
ALL OF THE TIME	5	17,003	8,197,458
DON'T KNOW	7	137	39,134
REFUSAL	8	18	4,980
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_13	**Length**	1	**Position**	464

Question Name	SSA_Q13

Concept   Has someone to give advice

Question   (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone whose advice you really want?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,185	384,112
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,431	543,756
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,701	1,465,484
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,090	3,197,300
ALL OF THE TIME	5	15,624	7,388,751
DON'T KNOW	7	140	43,655
REFUSAL	8	24	6,100
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_14	**Length**	1	**Position**	465
Question Name	SSA_Q14				

Concept   Has someone to do things with to get mind off things

Question   Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it: - Someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	937	295,577
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,424	498,592
SOME OF THE TIME	3	4,027	1,559,381
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,323	3,294,777
ALL OF THE TIME	5	15,363	7,345,453
DON'T KNOW	7	99	28,777
REFUSAL	8	22	6,601
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_15	**Length**	1	**Position**	466
Question Name	SSA_Q15				

Concept   Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question   (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,458	421,569
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,559	561,003
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,668	1,347,989
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,211	2,858,807
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,180	7,802,935
DON'T KNOW	7	101	31,578
REFUSAL	8	18	5,276
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_16	**Length**	1	**Position**	467
Question Name	SSA_Q16				

Concept   Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question   (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	1,349	426,943
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,503	557,530
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,154	1,188,572
MOST OF THE TIME	4	6,386	2,874,964
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,664	7,938,587
DON'T KNOW	7	109	33,904
REFUSAL	8	30	8,658
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_17	**Length**	1	**Position**	468

Question Name SSA_Q17

Concept Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NONE OF THE TIME	1	925	306,581
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,333	495,849
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,340	1,289,099
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,060	3,152,597
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,397	7,746,975
DON'T KNOW	7	110	27,531
REFUSAL	8	30	10,528
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_18	**Length**	1	**Position**	469
Question Name	SSA_Q18				

Concept Has someone to do something enjoyable with

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to do something enjoyable with?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	597	167,363
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,109	379,148
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,383	1,174,559
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,242	3,212,793
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,785	8,066,032
DON'T KNOW	7	56	18,007
REFUSAL	8	23	11,255
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name SSA_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 470

Question Name SSA_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone who understands your problems?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	768	238,538
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,169	435,567
SOME OF THE TIME	3	3,254	1,259,219
MOST OF THE TIME	4	7,567	3,360,109
ALL OF THE TIME	5	16,295	7,694,213
DON'T KNOW	7	117	29,833
REFUSAL	8	25	11,679
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_20	**Length**	1	**Position**	471
Question Name	SSA_Q20				

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) - Someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	816	229,226
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	997	338,195
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,304	843,603
MOST OF THE TIME	4	5,838	2,545,372
ALL OF THE TIME	5	19,126	9,028,003
DON'T KNOW	7	83	32,216
REFUSAL	8	31	12,543
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSA_21	**Length**	1	**Position**	472

Question Name SSA_Q21

Concept Has a household pet

Question Do you have a household pet that provides you with companionship?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	10,645	5,596,506
NO	2	18,543	7,430,030
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,932
REFUSAL	8	3	690
NOT STATED	9	1,670	606,348
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSADAFF	**Length**	2	**Position**	473 - 474

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SSA_06, SSA_10, SSA_20. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
INDEX SCORE	0 - 12	29,027	12,961,108
NOT STATED	99	1,838	674,398
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSADEMO	**Length**	2	**Position**	475 **-** 476
Question Name					

Concept	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SSA_03, SSA_04, SSA_08, SSA_09, SSA_13, SSA_16, SSA_17, SSA_19. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
INDEX SCORE	0 - 32	28,686	12,872,005
NOT STATED	99	2,179	763,502
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSADSOC	**Length**	2	**Position**	477 **-** 478
Question Name					

Concept	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SSA_07, SSA_11, SSA_14, SSA_18. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
INDEX SCORE	0 - 16	28,995	12,971,179
NOT STATED	99	1,870	664,326
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SSADTNG	**Length**	2	**Position**	479 **-** 480
Question Name					

Concept	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SSA_02, SSA_05, SSA_12, SSA_15. Medical Outcome Study (MOS) - Social Support Survey. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
INDEX SCORE	0 - 16	28,961	12,957,053
NOT STATED	99	1,904	678,453
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG01	**Length**	1	**Position**	481
Question Name					

Concept	Frequency of participation - family/friendship activities
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SPA_01. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	15,371	6,918,245
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	10,717	4,996,914
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	3,164	1,231,615
NEVER	4	1,540	465,195
NOT STATED	9	73	23,536
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG02	**Length**	1	**Position**	482
Question Name					

Concept Frequency of participation - church or religious activities

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SPA_02. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	9,040	3,254,914
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	3,437	1,494,176
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	4,048	2,210,830
NEVER	4	14,236	6,640,173
NOT STATED	9	104	35,412
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG03	**Length**	1	**Position**	483
Question Name					

Concept Frequency of participation - sports or physical activities

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SPA_03. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	8,033	4,211,904
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	3,149	1,745,110
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	1,843	1,068,834
NEVER	4	17,747	6,578,112
NOT STATED	9	93	31,546
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG04	**Length**	1	**Position**	484	
Question Name						

Concept   Freq. of participation - educational and cultural activities

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on SPA_04. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	1,801	1,028,885
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	6,587	3,415,180
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	7,716	3,803,408
NEVER	4	14,663	5,356,565
NOT STATED	9	98	31,469
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG05	**Length**	1	**Position**	485	
Question Name						

Concept   Freq. participation - service club or fraternal organization

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on SPA_05. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	1,810	652,059
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	2,813	1,153,554
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	1,639	863,080
NEVER	4	24,503	10,928,870
NOT STATED	9	100	37,942
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG06	**Length**	1	**Position**	486	

Question Name

Concept Freq. of participation - neighbourhood, community or prof.

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SPA_06. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	1,989	810,025
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	3,484	1,546,468
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	3,700	1,959,774
NEVER	4	21,588	9,285,107
NOT STATED	9	104	34,132
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG07	**Length**	1	**Position**	487	

Question Name

Concept Frequency of participation - volunteer or charity work

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SPA_07. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	3,971	1,700,701
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	3,553	1,574,425
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	3,170	1,788,220
NEVER	4	20,067	8,539,857
NOT STATED	9	104	32,302
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAG08	**Length**	1	**Position**	488
Question Name					

Concept	Frequency of participation - any other recreational activity
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SPA_08. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	5,354	2,063,245
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	4,388	2,103,667
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	3	2,470	1,448,073
NEVER	4	18,541	7,982,145
NOT STATED	9	112	38,376
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_09	**Length**	1	**Position**	489
Question Name	SPA_Q09				

Concept	Felt wanted to participate more
Question	In the past 12 months, have you felt like you wanted to participate in more social, recreational or group activities?
Universe	All respondents
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,146	4,347,205
NO	2	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	47	10,213
REFUSAL	8	1	454
NOT STATED	9	786	330,209
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10A	**Length**	1	**Position**	490
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - cost

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Cost

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	859	441,139
NO	2	8,255	3,890,682
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10B	**Length**	1	**Position**	491
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - transportation problems

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Transportation problems

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	631	182,235
NO	2	8,483	4,149,586
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10C	**Length**	1	**Position**	492
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept	Prevent - activities not available in the area
Question	What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Activities not available in the area
Universe	Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	684	254,605
NO	2	8,430	4,077,217
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10D	**Length**	1	**Position**	493
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept	Prevent - location not physically accessible
Question	What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Location not physically accessible
Universe	Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8
Note	This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	110	34,175
NO	2	9,004	4,297,647
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10E	**Length**	1	**Position**	494
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - location is too far

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Location is too far

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	399	175,467
NO	2	8,715	4,156,354
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10F	**Length**	1	**Position**	495
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - health condition limitation

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Health condition limitation

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	2,440	792,387
NO	2	6,674	3,539,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10G	Length	1	Position	496
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - time of the activities not suitable

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Time of the activities not suitable

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,098	587,820
NO	2	8,016	3,744,002
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10H	Length	1	Position	497
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - don't want to go alone

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Don't want to go alone

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,149	465,953
NO	2	7,965	3,865,868
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10I	Length	1	Position	498
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - personal or family responsibilities

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,030	587,921
NO	2	8,084	3,743,900
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10J	Length	1	Position	499
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept   Prevent - language related reasons

Question   What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Language related reasons

Universe   Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note   This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	44,654
NO	2	9,020	4,287,167
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10K	Length	1	Position	500
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept Prevent - too busy

Question What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Too busy

Universe Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,954	1,974,040
NO	2	6,160	2,357,781
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10L	Length	1	Position	501
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept Prevent - afraid or concerns about safety

Question What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Afraid or concerns about safety

Universe Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	143	45,919
NO	2	8,971	4,285,902
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPA_10M	Length	1	Position	502
Question Name	SPA_Q10				

Concept Prevent - other

Question What prevented you from participating in (more) activities? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered SPA_09 = 1, 7, 8 or SPA_01 = 7, 8

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	968	426,951
NO	2	8,146	3,904,871
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,885	8,947,424
DON'T KNOW	7	32	15,384
NOT STATED	9	834	340,877
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAGFRE	Length	1	Position	503
Question Name					

Concept Freq. of Community-Related Activity Participation - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SPADFRE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN A COMM. ACTIVITY	0	912	258,449
PARTICIPATE IN A COMM. ACTIVITY (YEAR)	1	1,607	609,386
PARTICIPATE IN A COMM. ACTIVITY (MTH)	2	5,780	2,821,344
PARTICIPATE IN A COMM. ACTIVITY (WEEK)	3	22,415	9,883,308
NOT STATED	9	151	63,019
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SPAFPAR	Length	1	Position	504
Question Name					

Concept Flag for participation in community-related activities - (F)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SPA_01, SPA_02, SPA_03, SPA_04, SPA_05, SPA_06, SPA_07, SPA_08. See documentation on derived variables.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT		1	29,802	13,314,038
NON-PARTICIPANT		2	912	258,449
NOT STATED		9	151	63,019
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01A	Length	1	Position	505
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept Provided assistance – personal care

Question During the past 12 months, have you provided have you provided any of the following types of assistance to another person because of a health condition or limitation? - Personal care such as assistance with eating, dressing, bathing, or toileting

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content		Code	Sample	Population
YES		1	3,854	1,853,644
NO		2	26,231	11,441,664
DON'T KNOW		7	14	7,066
REFUSAL		8	10	3,361
NOT STATED		9	756	329,771
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01B	**Length**	1	**Position**	506
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept	Provided assistance – medical care
Question	During the past 12 months, have you provided...? - Medical care such as help taking medicine or help with nursing care (for example, dressing changes or foot care)
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,303	1,588,474
NO	2	26,782	11,706,834
DON'T KNOW	7	14	7,066
REFUSAL	8	10	3,361
NOT STATED	9	756	329,771
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01C	**Length**	1	**Position**	507
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept	Provided assistance – managing care
Question	During the past 12 months, have you provided...? - Managing care such as making appointments
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,189	2,049,805
NO	2	25,896	11,245,503
DON'T KNOW	7	14	7,066
REFUSAL	8	10	3,361
NOT STATED	9	756	329,771
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01D	**Length**	1	**Position**	508
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept   Provided assistance – house activities

Question   During the past 12 months, have you provided...? - Help with activities such as housework, home maintenance and outdoor work

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	5,787	3,006,865
NO	2	24,298	10,288,443
DON'T KNOW	7	14	7,066
REFUSAL	8	10	3,361
NOT STATED	9	756	329,771
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01E	**Length**	1	**Position**	509
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept   Provided assistance – transportation

Question   During the past 12 months, have you provided...? - Transportation, such as trips to the doctor or for shopping

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	8,446	4,170,683
NO	2	21,639	9,124,625
DON'T KNOW	7	14	7,066
REFUSAL	8	10	3,361
NOT STATED	9	756	329,771
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01F	**Length**	1	**Position**	510
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept	Provided assistance – meals
Question	During the past 12 months, have you provided...? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,996	2,270,835
NO	2	25,089	11,024,473
DON'T KNOW	7	14	7,066
REFUSAL	8	10	3,361
NOT STATED	9	756	329,771
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01G	**Length**	1	**Position**	511
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept	Provide assistance - none
Question	During the past 12 months, have you provided...? - Did not provide any assistance
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17,938	7,406,899
NO	2	12,147	5,888,409
DON'T KNOW	7	14	7,066
REFUSAL	8	10	3,361
NOT STATED	9	756	329,771
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_01H	**Length**	1	**Position**	512
Question Name	CAG_Q01				

Concept	Provide assistance - other
Question	During the past 12 months, have you provided...? - Other
Universe	All respondents
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	857	397,534
NO	2	29,228	12,897,774
DON'T KNOW	7	14	7,066
REFUSAL	8	10	3,361
NOT STATED	9	756	329,771
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_02A	**Length**	2	**Position**	513 - 514

Question Name CAG_Q02A

Concept Activity provided most assistance

Question For which type of activity did you provide the most assistance?

Universe Respondents who answered (CAG_01A = 1, 7, 8) or (CAG_01B = 1, 7, 8) or (CAG_01C = 1, 7, 8) or (CAG_01D = 1, 7, 8) or (CAG_01E = 1, 7, 8) or (CAG_01F = 1, 7, 8) or (CAG_01G = 7,8) or (CAG_01H = 1, 7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. In processing, if respondent reported only one source of care in CAG_01A through CAG_01H, the variable CAG_02A is given its value.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERSONAL CARE	1	1,852	838,966
MEDICAL CARE	2	580	266,806
MANAGING CARE	3	553	302,366
HELP WITH ACTIVITIES SUCH AS HOUSEWORK	4	2,298	1,219,690
TRANSPORTATION	5	4,512	2,211,715
MEAL PREPARATION OR DELIVERY	6	1,546	693,246
OTHER	7	696	314,003
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,938	7,406,899
DON'T KNOW	97	79	35,224
REFUSAL	98	3	249
NOT STATED	99	808	346,343
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_02E	**Length**	1	**Position**	515

Question Name CAG_Q02E

Concept Provided respite care

Question During the past 12 months, did you provide respite care (meaning planned relief or assistance)?

Universe Respondents with (CAG_01A = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01B = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01C = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01D = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01E = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01F = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01G = 7,8) or (CAG_01H = 1,7,8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,362	745,651
NO	2	10,548	5,034,470
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,938	7,406,899
DON'T KNOW	7	12	4,203
NOT STATED	9	1,005	444,283
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_02F	**Length**	1	**Position**	516

Question Name CAG_Q02F

Concept Provided palliative care

Question During the past 12 months, did you provide palliative care (meaning care given to a person nearing end of life)?

Universe Respondents with (CAG_01A = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01B = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01C = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01D = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01E = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01F = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01G = 7,8) or (CAG_01H = 1,7,8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,068	451,554
NO	2	10,850	5,331,275
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,938	7,406,899
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,452
NOT STATED	9	1,006	444,326
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_02G	Length	1	Position	517
Question Name	CAG_Q02G				

Concept Provided financial assistance

Question During the past 12 months, have you provided financial assistance to anyone because of a health condition or limitation? (For example: paying for medications or a private nurse.)

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,101	1,483,746
NO	2	26,735	11,696,401
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,418
REFUSAL	8	13	4,914
NOT STATED	9	1,011	448,027
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAGG03A	Length	2	Position	518 - 519
Question Name					

Concept Provide assist. - number of care beneficiaries - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with (CAG_01A = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_01B = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_01C = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_01D = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_01E = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_01F = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_01G = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_01H = (1, 7, 8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and (CAG_02F = (7, 8) and (CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7, 8))

Note Based on CAG_03A. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 20	12,059	5,854,363
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,921	7,397,152
NOT STATED	99	885	383,991
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_03B	**Length**	1	**Position**	520
Question Name	CAG_Q03B				

Concept	Main care recipient - situation
Question	Is the person to whom you provided [most] assistance: (living in this household, living in another household, living in a health care institution, deceased)?
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_01A = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H =(1,7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8))
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_03B = 9.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	1	2,208	1,099,146
LIVING IN ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD	2	7,938	4,021,806
LIVING IN A HEALTH CARE INSTITUTION	3	1,189	503,232
DECEASED	4	761	244,106
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,921	7,397,152
DON'T KNOW	7	16	4,075
REFUSAL	8	10	5,187
NOT STATED	9	822	360,803
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_03C	**Length**	1	**Position**	521	
Question Name	CAG_Q03C					

Concept   Main care rec. - comfortable answering (if rec. deceased)

Question   It is important to gather information on people that receive assistance. Would you feel comfortable answering a few questions about this person?

Universe   Respondents with (CAG_03B = (4,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_03C = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	688	223,219
NO	2	73	20,887
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,231	13,012,337
NOT STATED	9	873	379,063
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAGG06A	Length	1	Position	522
Question Name					

Concept   Main care recipient - relationship - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03B = 4 and CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998)

Note   Based on CAG_06A. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPOUSE/PARTNER	1	1,854	795,642
PARENT	2	2,999	1,825,059
CHILD	3	922	412,686
OTHER RELATIVE	4	2,572	1,260,606
FRIEND/NEIGHBOUR/OTHER	5	2,963	1,241,702
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
NOT STATED	9	1,561	681,773
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_06BA	**Length**	1	**Position**	523
Question Name	CAG_Q06B				

Concept	Assist. provided to care recipient –personal care
Question	Please tell me which type of assistance you provided to [person to whom you provided assistance] during the past 12 months - Personal care such as assistance with eating, dressing, bathing, or toileting
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_06BA = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3,312	1,573,986
NO	2	8,009	3,967,713
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	10	4,385
REFUSAL	8	6	3,828
NOT STATED	9	1,534	667,554
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_06BB	**Length**	1	**Position**	524

Question Name   CAG_Q06B

Concept   Assist. provided to care recipient –medical care

Question   Please tell me which type of assistance you provided to [person to whom you provided assistance] during the past 12 months - Medical care such as help taking medicine or help with nursing care (for example, dressing changes or foot care)

Universe   Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_06BB = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	2,818	1,324,906
NO	2	8,503	4,216,794
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	10	4,385
REFUSAL	8	6	3,828
NOT STATED	9	1,534	667,554
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_06BC	**Length**	1	**Position**	525
Question Name	CAG_Q06B				

Concept	Assist. provided to care recipient –managing care
Question	Please tell me which type of assistance you provided to [person to whom you provided assistance] during the past 12 months - Managing care such as making appointments
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_06BC = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3,505	1,702,175
NO	2	7,816	3,839,525
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	10	4,385
REFUSAL	8	6	3,828
NOT STATED	9	1,534	667,554
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_06BD	**Length**	1	**Position**	526
Question Name	CAG_Q06B				

Concept Assist. provided to care recipient –household activities

Question Please tell me which type of assistance you provided to [person to whom you provided assistance] during the past 12 months - Help with activities such as housework, home maintenance and outdoor work

Universe Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_06BD = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	4,896	2,529,345
NO	2	6,425	3,012,355
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	10	4,385
REFUSAL	8	6	3,828
NOT STATED	9	1,534	667,554
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_06BE	**Length**	1	**Position**	527
Question Name	CAG_Q06B				

Concept	Assist. provided to care recipient –transportation
Question	Please tell me which type of assistance you provided to [person to whom you provided assistance] during the past 12 months - Transportation, such as trips to the doctor or for shopping
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_06BE = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	7,343	3,602,638
NO	2	3,978	1,939,061
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	10	4,385
REFUSAL	8	6	3,828
NOT STATED	9	1,534	667,554
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_06BF	**Length**	1	**Position**	528
Question Name	CAG_Q06B				

Concept	Assist. provided to care recipient - meals
Question	Please tell me which type of assistance you provided to [person to whom you provided assistance] during the past 12 months - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_06BF = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	4,174	1,928,683
NO	2	7,147	3,613,017
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	10	4,385
REFUSAL	8	6	3,828
NOT STATED	9	1,534	667,554
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_06BG	**Length**	1	**Position**	529
Question Name	CAG_Q06B				

Concept	Assist. provided to care recipient –other
Question	Please tell me which type of assistance you provided to [person to whom you provided assistance] during the past 12 months - Other
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_06BG = 9..

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	722	329,960
NO	2	10,599	5,211,739
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	10	4,385
REFUSAL	8	6	3,828
NOT STATED	9	1,534	667,554
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_07A	**Length**	1	**Position**	530
Question Name	CAG_Q07A				

Concept   Main care recipient - time

Question   How long have you been providing assistance to [person to whom you provided assistance]?

Universe   Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_07A = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN SIX MONTHS	1	2,529	1,279,405
SIX MONTHS TO LESS THAN ONE YEAR	2	1,421	764,078
ONE YEAR TO LESS THAN THREE YEARS	3	2,191	1,085,796
THREE YEARS TO LESS THAN FIVE YEARS	4	1,364	660,776
FIVE YEARS OR MORE	5	3,829	1,758,565
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	14	4,372
REFUSAL	8	1	444
NOT STATED	9	1,522	664,030
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_07C	**Length**	1	**Position**	531	
Question Name	CAG_Q07C					

Concept   Main care recipient - freq. regular

Question   During the past 12 months, did you provide assistance to [person to whom you provided assistance]: (on a regular basis, occasionally or rarely)?

Universe   Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_07C = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ON A REGULAR BASIS	1	6,201	2,948,640
OCCASIONALLY OR RARELY	2	5,144	2,602,103
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,250
NOT STATED	9	1,523	664,474
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_07D	**Length**	1	**Position**	532
Question Name	CAG_Q07D				

Concept Main care recipient - daily/weekly/monthly

Question (During the past 12 months,) how often did you provide assistance to [person to whom you provided assistance]? Was it: (daily, at least once a week, at least once a month, less than once a month)?

Universe Respondents with CAG_07C = (1, 7, 8) or CAG_04 = (7, 8) or CAG_05B = (997, 998) or CAG_06A = (97, 98) or CAG_03B = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_05B = 997,998) or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_07D = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
DAILY	1	2,988	1,217,296
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	2	2,466	1,329,009
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	3	655	360,245
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	4	91	41,132
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,138	10,020,142
DON'T KNOW	7	1	957
NOT STATED	9	1,526	666,724
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_07E	Length	1	Position	533
Question Name	CAG_Q07E				

Concept Main care recipient - average time with

Question (During the past 12 months,) how much time in an average [day/week/month/occasion] did you spend assisting...? Was it: (less than 1 hour, 1 hour to less than 3 hours,… 10 hours or more)?

Universe Respondents with (CAG_07C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_04 = (7,8)) or (CAG_05B = (997,998)) or (CAG_06A = (97,98)) or (CAG_06BA = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07D = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = (7,8)) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_07E = 9.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	1	729	355,731
1 HOUR TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	2,472	1,193,093
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	3	1,339	685,395
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	4	822	389,318
10 HOURS OR MORE	5	806	310,099
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,138	10,020,142
DON'T KNOW	7	30	12,984
REFUSAL	8	2	1,062
NOT STATED	9	1,527	667,682
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	534
Question Name	CAG_Q08				

Concept	Main care rec. - main reason for care
Question	What is the main reason why [person to whom you provided assistance] needed your assistance?
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_07C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_07D = (7,8)) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_04 = (7,8)) or (CAG_05B = (997,998)) or (cag_06A = (97,98)) or (CAG_06BA = 8) or (CAG_07D = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = (7,8)) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_08 = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
A SHORT-TERM HEALTH CONDITION OR LIMIT.	1	909	510,681
A LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITION OR LIMIT.	2	5,046	2,331,888
OTHER	3	237	103,465
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,138	10,020,142
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,544
NOT STATED	9	1,528	667,786
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_20	**Length**	2	**Position**	535	-	536
Question Name	CAG_Q20						

Concept Most rewarding aspect to providing assist

Question During the past 12 months, what would you say was the most positive or rewarding aspect to providing assistance?

Universe Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8,9)) or (CAG_03C = (1,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or   (CAG_01F =(7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 8) or (CAG_06BA = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07C = 8) or (CAG_07D = 8))

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_20 = 'not stated'.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
FEELING CLOSER TO THE PERSON	1	2,143	1,092,087
PERSONAL SATISFACTION	2	3,465	1,734,821
FEELING NEEDED BY CARE RECIPIENT	3	1,950	974,896
ENJOY PROVIDING ASSISTANCE	4	3,423	1,499,172
DID NOT EXPERIENCE ANY REWARDING EXPER.	5	558	291,188
OTHER	6	389	211,920
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	97	47	19,299
REFUSAL	98	8	4,006
NOT STATED	99	888	390,077
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_21	Length	2	Position	537 - 538
Question Name	CAG_Q21				

Concept   Most challenging aspect to providing assist.

Question   (During the past 12 months,) what would you say was the most difficult or challenging aspect to providing assistance?

Universe   Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8,9)) or (CAG_03C =(1,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_21 = 'not stated'.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CREATES STRESS	1	1,179	592,909
FATIGUE - PHYSICAL	2	904	391,060
EMOTIONALLY DEMANDING	3	2,122	1,036,002
NOT ENOUGH TIME - FOR SELF OR FAMILY	4	956	658,707
CONFLICTS WITH SOCIAL LIFE ACTIVITIES	5	117	46,313
FINANCIAL BURDEN	6	146	78,715
IMPACTS ON FAMILY OR OTHER RELATIONSHIPS	7	203	130,985
INTERFERES WITH WORK	8	196	129,366
DID NOT EXPERIENCE ANY DIFFICULTIES	9	5,646	2,516,360
OTHER	10	473	228,590
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	97	32	12,266
REFUSAL	98	9	6,115
NOT STATED	99	888	390,077
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_23A	**Length**	1	**Position**	539
Question Name	CAG_Q23A				

Concept — Assist. caused or worsened health condition

Question — During the past 12 months, has providing assistance caused or worsened any health condition or limitation you may have?

Universe — Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8,9)) or (CAG_03C =(1,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)

Note — Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_23A = 9.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,012	471,952
NO	2	10,950	5,349,804
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	19	5,366
REFUSAL	8	1	141
NOT STATED	9	889	390,203
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Public Use Microdata File

Variable Name	CAG_23B	**Length**	1	**Position**	540	
Question Name	CAG_Q23B					

Concept Alternate assistance provider available

Question (During the past 12 months,) if you had not been able to fulfill your caregiving responsibilities, was there another person or organization who could have provided this assistance in your place?

Universe Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8,9)) or (CAG_03C =(1,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_23B = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	8,638	4,352,815
NO	2	3,024	1,358,904
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	313	113,971
REFUSAL	8	7	1,573
NOT STATED	9	889	390,203
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_24	**Length**	1	**Position**	541
Question Name	CAG_Q24				

Concept Received respite care past 12 months

Question During the past 12 months, while you were providing assistance, did you receive respite care (meaning planned relief or assistance) from any person or organization?

Universe Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8,9)) or (CAG_03C =(1,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_24 = 9.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,164	557,871
NO	2	10,813	5,267,786
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,606
NOT STATED	9	889	390,203
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25A	**Length**	1	**Position**	542
Question Name	CAG_Q25A				

Concept	Impact to work-related activities
Question	Because of providing assistance to others, have you ever experienced any impact on work-related activities?
Universe	Respondents with (CAG_03B = (1,2,3,7,8,9)) or (CAG_03C =(1,7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01B = (7,8)) or (CAG_01C = (7,8)) or (CAG_01D = (7,8)) or (CAG_01E = (7,8)) or (CAG_01F = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = (7,8)) or (CAG_01H = (7,8)) or (CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G (7,8)) or (CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. Respondents who answered CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and who previously indicated that they live alone in the household (DHHDHSZ = 1) were recoded to CAG_25A = 9.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,176	727,055
NO	2	9,867	4,761,402
NEVER ENTERED THE WORKFORCE	3	930	336,064
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,994	7,418,039
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,326
REFUSAL	8	3	417
NOT STATED	9	889	390,203
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BA	**Length**	1	**Position**	543
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of impact on work – stop/retire
Question	Did you stop working or retire earlier than planned?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	160	73,977
NO	2	1,015	651,978
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL	8	1	1,099
NOT STATED	9	898	392,946
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BB	**Length**	1	**Position**	544
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of work impact – reduce/modify hours
Question	Did you reduce or modify your working hours?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	596	375,212
NO	2	579	350,743
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL	8	1	1,099
NOT STATED	9	898	392,946
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BC	Length	1	Position	545
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of work impact – take less demanding job
Question	Did you take a less demanding job?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	22,789
NO	2	1,129	703,166
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL	8	1	1,099
NOT STATED	9	898	392,946
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BD	**Length**	1	**Position**	546
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of work impact – increase hours or work more
Question	Did you increase work hours or take on additional paid work to help with added expenses?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	43,288
NO	2	1,121	682,668
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL	8	1	1,099
NOT STATED	9	898	392,946
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BE	**Length**	1	**Position**	547
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of work impact – use vacation/sick leave
Question	Did you use your vacation leave, sick leave or personal time to provide assistance?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	407	232,399
NO	2	768	493,557
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL	8	1	1,099
NOT STATED	9	898	392,946
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BF	**Length**	1	**Position**	548
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of work impact – take unpaid leave
Question	Did you take a leave of absence without pay to provide assistance?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content		**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES		1	138	107,998
NO		2	1,037	617,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL		8	1	1,099
NOT STATED		9	898	392,946
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BG	**Length**	1	**Position**	549
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of work impact – turn down job offer or promotion
Question	Did you turn down a job offer or a promotion?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	52	32,590
NO	2	1,123	693,365
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL	8	1	1,099
NOT STATED	9	898	392,946
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAG_25BH	Length	1	Position	550
Question Name	CAG_Q25B				

Concept	Type of work impact – other
Question	Did you: - Other
Universe	Respondents with CAG_25A = (1,7,8) or (CAG_03B = 8) or (CAG_03C = (7,8)) or (CAG_03A = 998) or (CAG_02A = 8) or (CAG_01A = (7,8)) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CAG_02A = 98) or (CAG_02E = (7,8) and CAG_02F = (7,8) and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or (CAG_04 = 8) or (CAG_05B = 998) or (CAG_06A = 98) or (CAG_06BG = 8) or (CAG_07A = 8) or (CAG_07E = 8) or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	43,668
NO	2	1,097	682,287
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,791	12,515,505
REFUSAL	8	1	1,099
NOT STATED	9	898	392,946
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAGFPAS	Length	1	Position	551
Question Name					

Concept	Flag for providing assistance - (F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents.
Note	Based on CAG_01A, CAG_01B, CAG_01C, CAG_01D, CAG_01E, CAG_01F, CAG_01G, CAG_01H, CAG_02G. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID PROVIDE ASSISTANCE	1	13,114	6,284,347
DID NOT PROVIDE ASSISTANCE	2	16,954	7,001,214
NOT STATED	9	797	349,945
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAGDFAP	Length	1	Position	552

Question Name

Concept   Main care recipient - freq. - (D)

Question

Universe   Respondents with (CAG_01A = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01B = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01C = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01D = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01E = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01F = 1,7,8) or (CAG_01H = 1,7,8)

Note   Based on CAGFPAS, CAG_07C, CAG_07D. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR BASIS - DAILY	1	2,988	1,217,296
REGULAR BASIS - AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	2	2,466	1,329,009
REGULAR BASIS - AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	3	655	360,245
REGULAR BASIS - LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	4	91	41,132
OCCASIONALY OR RARELY	5	5,144	2,602,103
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,921	7,397,152
NOT STATED	9	1,600	688,569
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CAGDIAR	**Length**	3	**Position**	553 **-** 555

Question Name

Concept   Main care recipient - intensity (D)

Question

Universe   Respondents with CAG_07C = 1, 7, 8 or (CAG_04 = 7, 8) or (CAG_05A = 99999997, 99999998) or (CAG_05B = 997, 998) or (CAG_06A = 97, 98) or (CAG_03B = 7, 8) or (CAG_03C = 7, 8) or (CAG_03A = 998) or ((CAG_01A = 7,8) or (CAG_01B = 7,8) or (CAG_01C = 7,8) or (CAG_01D = 7,8) or (CAG_01E = 7,8) or (CAG_01F = 7,8) or (CAG_01H = 7,8))

Note   Based on CAGFPAS, CAG_07C, CAG_07D, CAG_Q07E. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY - LESS THAN ONE HOUR	110	443	197,838
DAILY - 1 HOUR TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	120	1,113	510,485
DAILY - 3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	130	513	209,635
DAILY - 5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	140	406	142,707
DAILY - 10 HOURS OR MORE	150	497	150,648
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK - LESS THAN 1 HOUR	210	200	107,536
AT LEAST ONCE A WK - 1HR TO LESS THAN 3	220	1,118	573,523
AT LEAST ONCE A WK - 3HRS TO LESS THAN 5	230	647	357,867
AT L. ONCE A WK - 5HRS TO LESS THAN 10	240	303	191,411
AT LEAST ONCE A WK - 10 HRS OR MORE	250	187	93,425
AT LEAST ONCE A MTH - LESS THAN 1 HOUR	310	66	43,465
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 1 HR TO LESS THAN 3	320	209	95,351
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 3 HRS TO LESS THAN 5	330	161	112,522
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 5 HRS TO LESS THAN 10	340	104	52,969
AT L. ONCE A MTH - 10 HRS OR MORE	350	110	53,123
LESS THAN ONCE A MTH - LESS THAN 1 HOUR	410	20	6,891
L. THAN ONCE A MTH - 1 HR TO LESS THAN 3	420	32	13,735
L. THAN ONCE A MTH - 3HRS TO LESS THAN 5	430	18	5,372
L. THAN ONCE A MTH - 5HRS TO L. THAN 10	440	9	2,232
LESS THAN ONCE A MTH - 10 HOURS OR MORE	450	12	12,903
NOT APPLICABLE	996	23,065	9,999,255
NOT STATED	999	1,632	702,615
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CGE_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	556
Question Name	CGE_Q01				

Concept   Assistance - incurred out-of-pocket expenses

Question   During the past 12 months, as a result of providing assistance, did you incur any out-of-pocket expenses for which you do not expect to be fully reimbursed?

Universe   Respondents with CAG_03C = (1, 7, 8) or CAG_03B = (1, 2, 3, 7, 8) or CAG_03A = 998 or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and CAG_02F = (7, 8) and CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or CAG_01A = (7,8) or CAG_02A = 98 or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (1, 7, 8)) or CAG_23A = (1, 2, 7, 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	5,365	2,737,271
NO	2	7,558	3,469,561
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,027	7,022,102
DON'T KNOW	7	21	14,068
REFUSAL	8	5	2,301
NOT STATED	9	889	390,203
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CGE_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	557	
Question Name	CGE_Q02					

Concept Assistance - amount spent per month

Question During the past 12 months, on average, how much did you spend per month on these out-of-pocket expenses? Was it:

Universe Respondents with CAG_03C = (7, 8) or CAG_03B = 8 or CAG_03A = 998 or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and CAG_02F = (7, 8) and CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or CAG_01A = (7,8) or CAG_02A = 98 or CAG_04 = 8 or CAG_05B = 998 or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8 or CAG_07C = 8 or CAG_07D = 8 or CAG_07E = 8 or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CGE_01 = (1, 7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN $50	1	2,073	1,079,803
$50 TO LESS THAN $100	2	1,233	596,115
$100 TO LESS THAN $300	3	908	459,495
MORE THAN $300	4	1,031	543,503
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,585	10,491,662
DON'T KNOW	7	92	45,766
REFUSAL	8	28	12,589
NOT STATED	9	915	406,573
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CGE_03A	**Length**	1	**Position**	558
Question Name	CGE_Q03				

Concept	Assistance - Expenses – purchasing items
Question	Were these expenses incurred as a result of: - Purchasing items (such as medications or medical supplies)?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_03C = (7, 8) or CAG_03B = 8 or CAG_03A = 998 or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and CAG_02F = (7, 8) and CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or CAG_01A = (7,8) or CAG_02A = 98 or CAG_04 = 8 or CAG_05B = 998 or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8 or CAG_07C = 8 or CAG_07D = 8 or CAG_07E = 8 or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CGE_01 = (1, 7, 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,884	959,158
NO	2	3,459	1,767,086
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,585	10,491,662
DON'T KNOW	7	14	8,598
REFUSAL	8	8	2,429
NOT STATED	9	915	406,573
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CGE_03B	**Length**	1	**Position**	559
Question Name	CGE_Q03				

Concept	Assistance - Expenses – paying for services
Question	Were these expenses incurred as a result of: - Paying for services (such as housekeeping or daycare)?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_03C = (7, 8) or CAG_03B = 8 or CAG_03A = 998 or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and CAG_02F = (7, 8) and CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or CAG_01A = (7,8) or CAG_02A = 98 or CAG_04 = 8 or CAG_05B = 998 or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8 or CAG_07C = 8 or CAG_07D = 8 or CAG_07E = 8 or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CGE_01 = (1, 7, 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	799	419,707
NO	2	4,544	2,306,537
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,585	10,491,662
DON'T KNOW	7	14	8,598
REFUSAL	8	8	2,429
NOT STATED	9	915	406,573
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CGE_03C	**Length**	1	**Position**	560
Question Name	CGE_Q03				

Concept	Assistance - Expenses – increases in expenses
Question	Were these expenses incurred as a result of: - Increases in your expenses (such as additional houseing costs or food)?
Universe	Respondents with CAG_03C = (7, 8) or CAG_03B = 8 or CAG_03A = 998 or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and CAG_02F = (7, 8) and CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or CAG_01A = (7,8) or CAG_02A = 98 or CAG_04 = 8 or CAG_05B = 998 or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8 or CAG_07C = 8 or CAG_07D = 8 or CAG_07E = 8 or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CGE_01 = (1, 7, 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content		**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES		1	1,717	882,233
NO		2	3,626	1,844,011
NOT APPLICABLE		6	24,585	10,491,662
DON'T KNOW		7	14	8,598
REFUSAL		8	8	2,429
NOT STATED		9	915	406,573
	Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CGE_03D	**Length**	1	**Position**	561
Question Name	CGE_Q03				

Concept   Assistance - Expenses – transportation

Question   Were these expenses incurred as a result of: - Transportation (such as gas or parking)?

Universe   Respondents with CAG_03C = (7, 8) or CAG_03B = 8 or CAG_03A = 998 or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and CAG_02F = (7, 8) and CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or CAG_01A = (7,8) or CAG_02A = 98 or CAG_04 = 8 or CAG_05B = 998 or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8 or CAG_07C = 8 or CAG_07D = 8 or CAG_07E = 8 or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CGE_01 = (1, 7, 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	3,403	1,761,713
NO	2	1,940	964,531
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,585	10,491,662
DON'T KNOW	7	14	8,598
REFUSAL	8	8	2,429
NOT STATED	9	915	406,573
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	CGE_03E	**Length**	1	**Position**	562
Question Name	CGE_Q03				

Concept   Assistance - Expenses – other

Question   Were these expenses incurred as a result of: - Other

Universe   Respondents with CAG_03C = (7, 8) or CAG_03B = 8 or CAG_03A = 998 or (CAG_02E = (7, 8) and CAG_02F = (7, 8) and CAG_02G = (7, 8)) or CAG_01A = (7,8) or CAG_02A = 98 or CAG_04 = 8 or CAG_05B = 998 or CAG_06A = 98 or CAG_06BA = 8 or CAG_07A = 8 or CAG_07C = 8 or CAG_07D = 8 or CAG_07E = 8 or (CAG_03A = 1 and CAG_03B = 1 and DHHDHSZ = 1) or (CAG_01G = 1 and CAG_02G = (7,8)) or CGE_01 = (1, 7, 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	281	142,518
NO	2	5,062	2,583,726
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,585	10,491,662
DON'T KNOW	7	14	8,598
REFUSAL	8	8	2,429
NOT STATED	9	915	406,573
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | CGE_04 | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 563 |

Question Name CGE_Q04

Concept Received financial assistance

Question During the past 12 months, have you received any financial assistance to help cover these expenses?

Universe Respondents with CGE_Q01 = 1, 7, 8

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	263	134,598
NO	2	5,098	2,600,248
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,585	10,491,662
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,084
REFUSAL	8	1	342
NOT STATED	9	915	406,573
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | DPS_02 | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 564 |

Question Name DEP_Q02

Concept Felt sad/blue/depressed - 2 weeks or more - 12 mo

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

Universe All respondents

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,243	1,931,885
NO	2	25,764	11,339,865
DON'T KNOW	7	39	9,977
REFUSAL	8	31	13,054
NOT STATED	9	788	340,725
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	565
Question Name	DEP_Q03				

Concept   Sad/depressed - length feelings lasted - 2 wk

Question   For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings usually last:

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_02 = (1, 7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ALL DAY LONG	1	1,159	501,206
MOST OF THE DAY	2	1,174	507,757
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	847	438,699
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	1,023	474,860
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,764	11,339,865
DON'T KNOW	7	30	7,564
REFUSAL	8	9	1,777
NOT STATED	9	859	363,777
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	566
Question Name	DEP_Q04				

Concept Sad/depressed - frequency - 2 wk

Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_03 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
EVERY DAY	1	1,444	619,162
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	714	317,659
LESS OFTEN	3	170	70,915
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,634	12,253,425
DON'T KNOW	7	3	727
REFUSAL	8	2	500
NOT STATED	9	898	373,118
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_05	**Length**	1	**Position**	567
Question Name	DEP_Q05				

Concept Sad/depressed - lose interest in things - 2 wk

Question During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,663	715,143
NO	2	486	220,132
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,804	12,324,340
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,507
REFUSAL	8	1	39
NOT STATED	9	903	374,345
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | DPS_06 | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 568 |

Question Name DEP_Q06

Concept Sad/depressed - felt tired out / low on energy - 2 wk

Question Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,814	802,813
NO	2	330	130,079
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,804	12,324,340
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,133
REFUSAL	8	2	1,248
NOT STATED	9	912	375,892
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| **Variable Name** | DPS_07 | **Length** | 1 | **Position** | 569 |

Question Name DEP_Q07

Concept Sad/depressed - weight change - 2 wk

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	329	140,838
LOST WEIGHT	2	591	227,910
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	1,205	556,085
WAS ON A DIET	4	7	4,372
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,804	12,324,340
DON'T KNOW	7	12	3,688
NOT STATED	9	917	378,273
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_08A	**Length**	3	**Position**	570 **-** 572

Question Name DEP_Q08A

Concept Sad/depressed - weight change (amount) - 2 wk

Question About how much did you [gain/lose]?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS_02, DPS_03, DPS_04, DPS_05, DPS_06 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
WEIGHT	1 - 95	863	347,363
NOT APPLICABLE	996	29,016	12,884,797
DON'T KNOW	997	56	21,036
REFUSAL	998	1	348
NOT STATED	999	929	381,962
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_08B	**Length**	1	**Position**	573

Question Name DEP_N08A

Concept Sad/depressed - weight change (lb/kg) - 2 wk

Question INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS_02, DPS_03, DPS_04, DPS_05, DPS_06 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
POUNDS	1	853	339,409
KILOGRAMS	2	10	7,955
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,016	12,884,797
NOT STATED	9	986	403,346
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_09	Length	1	Position	574

Question Name DEP_Q09

Concept Sad/depressed - trouble falling asleep - 2 wk

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,474	665,523
NO	2	650	261,513
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,804	12,324,340
DON'T KNOW	7	8	2,169
NOT STATED	9	929	381,962
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_10	Length	1	Position	575

Question Name DEP_Q10

Concept Sad/depressed trouble falling asleep - frequency - 2 wk

Question How often did that happen?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_09 = (1,7,8) or DPS_07 = (7,8) or DPS_06 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_02 = (7,8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	741	306,961
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	590	289,888
LESS OFTEN	3	141	67,924
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,454	12,585,853
DON'T KNOW	7	2	750
NOT STATED	9	937	384,130
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_11	**Length**	1	**Position**	576
Question Name	DEP_Q11				

Concept	Sad/depressed - trouble concentrating - 2 wk
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
Universe	Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,648	734,524
NO	2	466	190,386
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,804	12,324,340
DON'T KNOW	7	5	576
REFUSAL	8	2	156
NOT STATED	9	940	385,525
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_12	**Length**	1	**Position**	577
Question Name	DEP_Q12				

Concept	Sad/depressed - felt down on self - 2 wk
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe	Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)
Note	Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	1,225	567,441
NO	2	883	357,163
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,804	12,324,340
DON'T KNOW	7	5	206
REFUSAL	8	1	100
NOT STATED	9	947	386,256
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_13	Length	1	Position	578

Question Name   DEP_Q13

Concept   Sad/depressed - thought a lot about death - 2 wk

Question   Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_04 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,216	517,451
NO	2	884	400,667
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,804	12,324,340
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,291
REFUSAL	8	3	5,196
NOT STATED	9	953	386,562
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_14	Length	2	Position	579 - 580

Question Name   DEP_Q14

Concept   Sad/depressed - number of weeks - 12 mo

Question   About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_05 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_09 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_12 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_04 = (7 or 8) or DPS_03 = (7 or 8) or DPS_02 = (7 or 8) or DPS_10 = (7 or 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	1,924	847,554
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,837	12,334,661
DON'T KNOW	97	136	57,422
REFUSAL	98	6	2,673
NOT STATED	99	962	393,195
Total		30,865	13,635,506

| Variable Name | DPS_15 | **Length** | 2 | **Position** | 581 **-** 582 |

Question Name DEP_Q15

Concept Sad/depressed - most recent month - 2 wk

Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_14 < 52 or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_02 = (7,8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	223	107,357
FEBRUARY	2	160	77,538
MARCH	3	158	65,072
APRIL	4	143	57,741
MAY	5	114	50,203
JUNE	6	129	63,482
JULY	7	110	44,874
AUGUST	8	123	39,908
SEPTEMBER	9	131	57,437
OCTOBER	10	123	55,133
NOVEMBER	11	117	77,183
DECEMBER	12	170	65,142
NOT APPLICABLE	96	28,020	12,400,899
DON'T KNOW	97	38	19,438
REFUSAL	98	2	807
NOT STATED	99	1,104	453,291
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_16	**Length** 1	**Position** 583
Question Name	DEP_Q16		

Concept Loss of interest - things that usually give pleasure - 12 mo

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_02 = (2,7,8) or DPS_03 = (3,4,7,8) or DPS_04 = (3,7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,599	732,201
NO	2	26,185	11,587,943
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,917	837,630
DON'T KNOW	7	15	3,414
REFUSAL	8	4	604
NOT STATED	9	1,145	473,714
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_17	**Length**	1	**Position**	584

Question Name   DEP_Q17

Concept   Loss of interest - frequency - 12 mo

Question   For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_16 = (1,7,8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	280	102,249
MOST OF THE DAY	2	386	184,662
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	476	198,808
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	450	244,678
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,102	12,425,573
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,804
NOT STATED	9	1,164	477,732
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_18	**Length**	1	**Position**	585

Question Name DEP_Q18

Concept Loss of interest - frequency - 2 wk

Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_17 = (1,2,7,8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	211	77,842
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	267	125,213
LESS OFTEN	3	183	82,704
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,028	12,869,059
DON'T KNOW	7	2	487
REFUSAL	8	3	665
NOT STATED	9	1,171	479,536
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_19	**Length**	1	**Position**	586

Question Name DEP_Q19

Concept Loss of interest - felt tired all the time - 2 wk

Question During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_18 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	411	175,200
NO	2	67	27,855
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,211	12,951,762
NOT STATED	9	1,176	480,688
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_20	**Length**	1	**Position**	587
Question Name	DEP_Q20				

Concept   Loss of interest - weight change - 2 wk

Question   Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_18 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
GAINED WEIGHT	1	81	39,247
LOST WEIGHT	2	102	38,873
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	290	121,144
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,211	12,951,762
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,922
NOT STATED	9	1,176	480,688
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_21A	**Length**	3	**Position**	588 - 590	
Question Name	DEP_Q21A					

Concept   Loss of interest - weight change (amount)

Question   About how much did you [gain/lose]?

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_20 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8) or DPS_18 = (7, 8) or DPS_19 = (7, 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WEIGHT	1 - 50	171	74,306
NOT APPLICABLE	996	29,502	13,073,775
DON'T KNOW	997	12	3,814
NOT STATED	999	1,180	483,610
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_21B	**Length**	1	**Position**	591	
Question Name	DEP_N21A					

Concept   Loss of interest - weight change (lb/kg) - 2 wk

Question   INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_20 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8) or DPS_18 = (7, 8) or DPS_19 = (7, 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1	170	73,288
KILOGRAMS	2	1	1,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,502	13,073,775
NOT STATED	9	1,192	487,424
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_22	**Length**	1	**Position**	592

Question Name DEP_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep - 2 wk

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_18 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	280	126,339
NO	2	194	73,794
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,211	12,951,762
NOT STATED	9	1,180	483,610
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_23	Length	1	Position	593
Question Name	DEP_Q23				

Concept   Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep/frequency - 2 wk

Question   How often did that happen?

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_22 = (1, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8) or DPS_18 = (7,8) or DPS_19 = (7,8) or DPS_20 = (7, 8)

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	93	47,126
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	137	59,121
LESS OFTEN	3	49	20,063
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,405	13,025,556
DON'T KNOW	7	1	29
NOT STATED	9	1,180	483,610
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_24	**Length**	1	**Position**	594
Question Name	DEP_Q24				

Concept Loss of interest - trouble concentrating - 2 wk

Question Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_18 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	342	153,397
NO	2	130	46,628
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,211	12,951,762
DON'T KNOW	7	1	79
NOT STATED	9	1,181	483,639
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_25	**Length**	1	**Position**	595

Question Name DEP_Q25

Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self - 2 wk

Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_18 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	244	109,623
NO	2	227	90,237
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,211	12,951,762
DON'T KNOW	7	1	166
NOT STATED	9	1,182	483,718
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_26	**Length**	1	**Position**	596

Question Name DEP_Q26

Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death - 2 wk

Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_18 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	212	87,126
NO	2	256	112,419
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,211	12,951,762
DON'T KNOW	7	1	117
REFUSAL	8	2	197
NOT STATED	9	1,183	483,884
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_27	**Length**	2	**Position**	597 - 598

Question Name DEP_Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks - 12 mo

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_19 = (1, 7, 8) or DPS_22 = (1, 7, 8) or DPS_24 = (1, 7 , 8) or DPS_25 = (1, 7, 8) ou DPS_26 = (1, 7, 8) or DPS_20 = (1, 2, 7, 8) or DPS_23 = (7, 8) or DPS_02 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7, 8) or DPS_18 = (7, 8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	441	191,303
NOT APPLICABLE	96	29,219	12,954,646
DON'T KNOW	97	18	5,016
REFUSAL	98	1	342
NOT STATED	99	1,186	484,198
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPS_28	**Length** 2	**Position** 599 - 600
Question Name	DEP_Q28		

Concept Loss of interest - most recent month - 2 wk

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_27 < 52 or DPS_27 = (97,98) or DPS_26 = (7,8) or DPS_25 = (7,8) or DPS_24 = (7,8) or DPS_23 =(7,8) or DPS_22 = (7,8) or DPS_20 = (7,8) or DPS_19 = (7,8) or DPS_18 in (7,8) or DPS_17 = (7,8) or DPS_16 = (7,8) or DPS_05 = (7, 8) or DPS_06 = (7, 8) or DPS_07 = (7, 8) or DPS_09 = (7, 8) or DPS_10 = (7, 8) or DPS_11 = (7, 8) or DPS_12 = (7, 8) or DPS_13 = (7, 8) or DPS_14 = (97,98) or DPS_15 = (97, 98) or DPS_04 = (7,8) or DPS_03 = (7,8) or DPS_02 = (7,8)

Note Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	49	15,421
FEBRUARY	2	55	25,273
MARCH	3	25	15,031
APRIL	4	20	5,260
MAY	5	30	10,252
JUNE	6	21	7,943
JULY	7	27	10,581
AUGUST	8	18	9,393
SEPTEMBER	9	31	14,993
OCTOBER	10	33	15,129
NOVEMBER	11	47	21,751
DECEMBER	12	41	16,814
NOT APPLICABLE	96	29,248	12,972,210
DON'T KNOW	97	13	4,423
REFUSAL	98	2	1,476
NOT STATED	99	1,205	489,556
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPSDMT	**Length**	2	**Position**	601 - 602

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - 2 weeks in a row - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DPS_14 < 52 or DPS_27 < 52 or DPS_14 = (97 or 98) or DPS_27 = (97 or 98) or one of DPS_02, DPS_03, DPS_04, DPS_05, DPS_06, DPS_07, DPS_09, DPS_10, DPS_11, DPS_12, DPS_13, DPS_16, DPS_17, DPS_18, DPS_19, DPS_20, DPS_22, DPS_23, DPS_24, DPS_25, DPS_26 = (7 or 8)

Note Based on DPS_14, DPS_15, DPS_27, DPS_28. The following respondents have been excluded from the population: respondents who did not report feeling sad, blue or depressed and who did not report having lost interest in most things; or respondents who did not show any required signs of depression; or respondents who have been depressed more than 51 weeks in the last past year; in the calculation of this variable. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	270	122,188
FEBRUARY	2	209	99,326
MARCH	3	180	79,578
APRIL	4	157	60,295
MAY	5	139	58,661
JUNE	6	147	70,337
JULY	7	132	54,913
AUGUST	8	140	48,040
SEPTEMBER	9	160	72,283
OCTOBER	10	155	70,050
NOVEMBER	11	164	98,934
DECEMBER	12	206	81,112
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,547	12,211,139
NOT STATED	99	1,259	508,650
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPSDPP	**Length**	4.2	**Position**	603 - 606
Question Name					

Concept	Depression scale - Predicted probability - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on DPSDSF. A probability of caseness of 0 was assigned to respondents who denied the stem questions. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0.00	0.00	27,294	12,114,132
0.05	0.05	50	18,284
0.25	0.25	117	43,119
0.50	0.5	230	95,877
0.80	0.8	371	164,014
0.90	0.9	1,617	715,882
NOT STATED	9.99	1,186	484,198
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPSDSF	**Length**	2	**Position**	607 - 608
Question Name					

Concept	Depression scale - short form score - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on DPS_02, DPS_05, DPS_06, DPS_08A, DPS_08B, DPS_10, DPS_11, DPS_12, DPS_13, DPS_16, DPS_17, DPS_18, DPS_19, DPS_21A, DPS_21B, DPS_23, DPS_24, DPS_25, DPS_26. Higher scores indicate higher level of depression. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SHORT FORM SCORE	0 - 8	29,679	13,151,308
NOT STATED	99	1,186	484,198
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	DPSDWK	**Length**	2	**Position**	609 **-** 610

Question Name

Concept   Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered DPS_05 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_06 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_09 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_11 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_12 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_13 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_07 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or DPS_19 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_22 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_24 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_25 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_26 = (1, 7 or 8) or DPS_20 = (1, 2, 7 or 8) or one of DPS_02, DPS_03, DPS_04, DPS_10, DPS_16, DPS_17, DPS_18, DPS_23 = (7 or 8)

Note   Based on DPS_14, DPS_27. Respondents who did not report feeling sad, blue or depressed and who did not report having lost interest in most things are excluded from the calculation of this variable; or did not show any required signs of depression have been excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	2,277	1,002,698
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,335	12,127,337
NOT STATED	99	1,253	505,471
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LON_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	611

Question Name   LON_Q01

Concept   Lack companionship

Question   How often do you feel that you lack companionship?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
HARDLY EVER	1	20,464	9,609,938
SOME OF THE TIME	2	7,057	2,806,157
OFTEN	3	2,430	841,244
DON'T KNOW	7	58	10,976
REFUSAL	8	48	19,199
NOT STATED	9	808	347,993
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LON_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	612
Question Name	LON_Q02				

Concept   Felt left out

Question   How often do you feel left out?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HARDLY EVER	1	23,749	10,748,889
SOME OF THE TIME	2	4,940	2,044,760
OFTEN	3	1,247	453,656
DON'T KNOW	7	74	21,467
REFUSAL	8	44	17,814
NOT STATED	9	811	348,920
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LON_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	613
Question Name	LON_Q03				

Concept   Felt isolated from others

Question   How often do you feel isolated from others?

Universe   All respondents

Note   Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HARDLY EVER	1	24,181	10,956,212
SOME OF THE TIME	2	4,405	1,798,605
OFTEN	3	1,360	503,307
DON'T KNOW	7	65	12,752
REFUSAL	8	43	15,711
NOT STATED	9	811	348,920
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LONDSCR	**Length**	2	**Position**	614 - 615	

Question Name

Concept Three Item Loneliness Scale - Score - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on LON_01, LON_02, LON_03. Questions for this module were not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
SUMMATION OF LONELINESS ITEMS	3 - 9	29,888	13,236,479
NOT STATED	99	977	399,027
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_01	**Length**	1	**Position**	616	

Question Name TRA_Q01

Concept Has a valid driver's license

Question Do you have a valid driver's license? (Include cars, vans, trucks and motorcycles.)

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	24,209	11,771,857
NO	2	6,519	1,810,574
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,245
REFUSAL	8	7	2,968
NOT STATED	9	124	47,862
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	617
Question Name	TRA_Q02				

Concept   Frequency of driving (in the past month)

Question   In the past month, how often did you drive? Was it: (6 or 7 days a week, 4 or 5 days a week, 1 to 3 days a week, 1 to 3 days in the past month, Not at all in the past month)?

Universe   Respondents who answered TRA_01 = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
6 OR 7 DAYS A WEEK	1	15,828	8,379,882
4 OR 5 DAYS A WEEK	2	3,008	1,302,687
1 TO 3 DAYS A WEEK	3	3,205	1,256,107
1 TO 3 DAYS IN THE PAST MONTH	4	729	331,757
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	5	1,426	497,891
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,519	1,810,574
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,296
REFUSAL	8	3	691
NOT STATED	9	140	53,621
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03C	**Length**	1	**Position**	618
Question Name	TRA_Q03				

Concept   Used - public transportation

Question   In the past month, which of the following (other) forms of transportation have you used? - Public transit such as a bus, rapid transit, subway or train

Universe   All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,346	2,889,305
NO	2	25,362	10,685,315
DON'T KNOW	7	12	4,869
REFUSAL	8	2	855
NOT STATED	9	143	55,161
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03D	**Length**	1	**Position**	619
Question Name	TRA_Q03				

Concept Used - accessible transit

Question In the past month, which of the following (other) forms of transportation have you used? - Accessible transit

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	673	159,401
NO	2	30,035	13,415,220
DON'T KNOW	7	12	4,869
REFUSAL	8	2	855
NOT STATED	9	143	55,161
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03AA	**Length**	1	**Position**	620
Question Name	TRA_Q03A				

Concept Reason not used public transportation - service not needed

Question Why did you not use public transportation? - Service not needed

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03C = (2,7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,922	6,305,204
NO	2	11,431	4,376,813
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,346	2,889,305
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,911
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	158	61,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03AB	**Length**	1	**Position**	621
Question Name	TRA_Q03A				

Concept   Reason not used public transportation - prefer not to use

Question   Why did you not use public transportation? - Prefer not to use

Universe   Respondents who answered TRA_03C = 2, 7, 8 or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,982	1,280,937
NO	2	22,371	9,401,080
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,346	2,889,305
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,911
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	158	61,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03AC	**Length**	1	**Position**	622
Question Name	TRA_Q03A				

Concept   Reason not used public transportation - unavailable in area

Question   Why did you not use public transportation? - Service unavailable in your area

Universe   Respondents who answered TRA_03C = 2, 7, 8 or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,831	3,031,151
NO	2	17,522	7,650,865
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,346	2,889,305
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,911
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	158	61,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03AD	**Length**	1	**Position**	623	

Question Name	TRA_Q03A

Concept   Reason not used public transport. – limitation/health cond.

Question   Why did you not use public transportation? - Limitation due to health condition

Universe   Respondents who answered TRA_03C = 2, 7, 8 or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,161	274,102
NO	2	24,192	10,407,915
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,346	2,889,305
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,911
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	158	61,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03AE	**Length**	1	**Position**	624	

Question Name	TRA_Q03A

Concept   Reason not used public transportation -inconvenient schedule

Question   Why did you not use public transportation? - Inconvenient service schedule or route

Universe   Respondents who answered TRA_03C = 2, 7, 8 or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,372	721,828
NO	2	23,981	9,960,189
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,346	2,889,305
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,911
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	158	61,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03AF	Length	1	Position	625
Question Name	TRA_Q03A				

Concept Reason not used public transportation - too costly

Question Why did you not use public transportation? - Too costly

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03C = 2, 7, 8 or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	182	84,118
NO	2	25,171	10,597,899
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,346	2,889,305
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,911
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	158	61,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03AG	Length	1	Position	626
Question Name	TRA_Q03A				

Concept Reason not used public transportation - other

Question Why did you not use public transportation? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03C = 2, 7, 8 or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	132	38,814
NO	2	25,221	10,643,203
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,346	2,889,305
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,911
REFUSAL	8	1	180
NOT STATED	9	158	61,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03BA	Length	1	Position	627
Question Name	TRA_Q03B				

Concept Reason not used accessible transit - service not needed

Question Why did you not use accessible transit? - Service not needed

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03D = (2,7,8) or TRA_03A = (7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23,648	11,509,290
NO	2	6,369	1,902,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	673	159,401
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,921
REFUSAL	8	3	582
NOT STATED	9	159	61,130
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03BB	Length	1	Position	628
Question Name	TRA_Q03B				

Concept Reason not used accessible transit - prefer not to use

Question Why did you not use accessible transit? - Prefer not to use

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03D = (2,7,8) or TRA_03A = (7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,820	716,034
NO	2	28,197	12,695,437
NOT APPLICABLE	6	673	159,401
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,921
REFUSAL	8	3	582
NOT STATED	9	159	61,130
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03BC	**Length**	1	**Position**	629
Question Name	TRA_Q03B				

Concept	Reason not use accessible transit - unavailable in area
Question	Why did you not use accessible transit? - Service unavailable in your area
Universe	Respondents who answered TRA_03D = (2,7,8) or TRA_03A = (7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,796	1,405,623
NO	2	25,221	12,005,848
NOT APPLICABLE	6	673	159,401
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,921
REFUSAL	8	3	582
NOT STATED	9	159	61,130
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03BD	**Length**	1	**Position**	630
Question Name	TRA_Q03B				

Concept	Reason not used acces. transit – limitation/health condition
Question	Why did you not use accessible transit? - Limitation due to a health condition
Universe	Respondents who answered TRA_03D = (2,7,8) or TRA_03A = (7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	312	62,940
NO	2	29,705	13,348,531
NOT APPLICABLE	6	673	159,401
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,921
REFUSAL	8	3	582
NOT STATED	9	159	61,130
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03BE	**Length**	1	**Position**	631
Question Name	TRA_Q03B				

Concept Reason not used accessible transit - inconvenient schedule

Question Why did you not use accessible transit? - Inconvenient service schedule or route

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03D = (2,7,8) or TRA_03A = (7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	348	119,018
NO	2	29,669	13,292,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	673	159,401
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,921
REFUSAL	8	3	582
NOT STATED	9	159	61,130
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03BF	**Length**	1	**Position**	632
Question Name	TRA_Q03B				

Concept Reason not used accessible transit - too costly

Question Why did you not use accessible transit? - Too costly

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03D = (2,7,8) or TRA_03A = (7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	119	44,904
NO	2	29,898	13,366,568
NOT APPLICABLE	6	673	159,401
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,921
REFUSAL	8	3	582
NOT STATED	9	159	61,130
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRA_03BG	Length	1	Position	633
Question Name	TRA_Q03B				

Concept Reason not used accessible transit - other

Question Why did you not use accessible transit? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_03D = (2,7,8) or TRA_03A = (7,8) or TRA_01 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	194	56,603
NO	2	29,823	13,354,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	673	159,401
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,921
REFUSAL	8	3	582
NOT STATED	9	159	61,130
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	TRAG04	Length	1	Position	634
Question Name					

Concept Most common form of transportation in past month - (D,G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered TRA_01 = 7, 8 or (TRA_01 = 1 and TRA_02 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8) or at least one TRA_03A = 1, 7, 8 or TRA_03B = 1, 7, 8 or TRA_03C = 1, 7, 8 or TRA_03D = 1, 7, 8 or TRA_03E = 1, 7, 8 or TRA_03F = 1, 7, 8 or TRA_03G = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on TRAD04. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PASSENGER IN A MOTOR VEHICLE, TAXI	1	7,577	2,409,354
PUBLIC TRANSIT, ACCESSIBLE TRANSIT	2	1,930	885,019
WALKING, CYCLING	3	1,194	476,594
DRIVE A MOTOR VEHICLE	4	19,573	9,698,788
NOT APPLICABLE	6	116	27,863
NOT STATED	9	475	137,888
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFG31	**Length**	1	**Position**	635
Question Name					

Concept Type of employment - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_21 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_01 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on LBF_31. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	9,277	6,051,451
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	2,744	1,807,322
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,672	5,688,936
NOT STATED	9	172	87,796
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBF_31B	**Length**	1	**Position**	636
Question Name	LBF_Q31B				

Concept Has employees

Question [Do/Did] you have any employees?

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_31 = 2, 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 7, 8 or LBF_01 = 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	909	675,432
NO	2	1,835	1,131,891
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,021	11,773,892
NOT STATED	9	100	54,291
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBF_37A	**Length**	1	**Position**	637
Question Name	LBF_Q37				

Concept Job permanency status

Question [Is/Was] your job permanent, or is there some way that it [is/was] not permanent? (For example: seasonal, temporary, term, casual.)

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_01 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENT	1	10,093	6,996,212
NOT PERMANENT	2	1,983	878,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,672	5,688,936
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,857
REFUSAL	8	11	11,499
NOT STATED	9	101	58,988
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFG38	**Length**	1	**Position**	638
Question Name					

Concept Job not permanent - reason - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_37 = 2, 7, 8 or LBF_01 = 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 7, 8

Note Based on LBF_38. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SEASONAL	1	612	229,621
TEMPORARY, TERM OR CONTRACT	2	705	347,398
CASUAL JOB	3	579	235,628
OTHER	4	86	64,420
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,765	12,685,149
NOT STATED	9	118	73,290
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFG44	**Length**	1	**Position**	639

Question Name

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_01 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on LBF_44. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	8,922	5,992,380
OTHER	2	3,155	1,884,748
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,672	5,688,936
NOT STATED	9	116	69,441
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFG45	**Length**	1	**Position**	640

Question Name

Concept Usual work schedule - reason - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_44 <> 1 or LBF_01 = 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 7, 8

Note Based on LBF_45. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB	1	2,478	1,489,551
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	2	529	312,995
OTHER	3	147	81,955
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,594	11,681,316
NOT STATED	9	117	69,688
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBF_46	Length	1	Position	641
Question Name	LBF_Q46A				

Concept Work on weekends - main job or business

Question [Do/Did] you usually work on weekends at this [job/business]?

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_01 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,865	2,974,353
NO	2	7,210	4,900,850
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,672	5,688,936
DON'T KNOW	7	7	3,617
REFUSAL	8	10	8,761
NOT STATED	9	101	58,988
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBF_46B	Length	1	Position	642
Question Name	LBF_Q46B				

Concept Opportunities to work after official retirement age

Question In your [current/last] [job/business], [are/were] there opportunities to work, either full time or part time after age 65?

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_01 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 1, 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,443	6,028,806
NO	2	1,619	1,146,429
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,672	5,688,936
DON'T KNOW	7	1,006	694,190
REFUSAL	8	23	18,086
NOT STATED	9	102	59,059
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBF_52	**Length**	2	**Position**	643 - 644
Question Name	LBF_Q52				

Concept   More than one job or business - reason

Question   What is the main reason that you [work/worked] at more than one job?

Universe   Respondents who answered LBF_03 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_23 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_01 = 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	286	182,680
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	65	47,127
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	29	14,516
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	62	41,381
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	12	14,959
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	98	77,679
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	355	207,492
OTHER	8	116	75,584
NOT APPLICABLE	96	29,740	12,914,140
DON'T KNOW	97	3	1,058
REFUSAL	98	2	5,947
NOT STATED	99	97	52,944
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBF_54	**Length**	1	**Position**	645
Question Name	LBF_Q54				

Concept   Work on weekends - other job or business

Question   [Do/did] you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe   Respondents who answered LBF_03 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_23 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_01 = 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 7, 8

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	599	391,811
NO	2	425	270,294
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,740	12,914,140
DON'T KNOW	7	1	203
REFUSAL	8	3	6,114
NOT STATED	9	97	52,944
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFG73	Length	2	Position	646 - 647

Question Name

Concept   Did not look for work - main reason - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered ((LBF_01 = 1 or LBF_02 = 1 or LBF_11 =1) and (LBF_72 = (1,7,8))) or (LBF_01 = (7,8) or LBF_02 = (7,8) or ((LBF_01 = 3 and ADM_PRX = 1) and LBF_72 = (1,7,8)) or ((LBF_61 = (97,98) or LBF_71 = (97,98)) and (LBF_01 = 1 or LBF_02 = 1 or LBF_11 = 1)))

Note   Based on LBF_73. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	321	200,088
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	186	102,952
VACATION	3	777	548,052
LABOUR MARKET CONDITIONS	4	439	263,005
RETIRED	5	374	162,821
OTHER	6	272	145,611
NOT APPLICABLE	96	28,318	12,108,536
NOT STATED	99	178	104,441
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFGWSL	**Length**	1	**Position**	648
Question Name					

Concept Working status last week - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents less than 75 years of age

Note Based on LBFDWSL. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	1	9,808	6,719,670
HAD A JOB - ABSENT LAST WEEK	2	859	537,469
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	8,896	3,575,923
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	869	365,740
HAS NEVER ENTERED THE LABOUR FORCE	5	897	381,748
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,394	1,960,051
NOT STATED	9	142	94,906
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFGRNW	**Length**	1	**Position**	649
Question Name					

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_01 = 2, 3, 7, 8

Note Based on LBFDRNW. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS NEVER ENTERED THE LABOUR FORCE	1	897	381,748
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	2	868	365,286
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	3	1,106	503,537
RETIRED	4	6,689	2,494,116
OTHER	5	1,959	1,115,031
NOT APPLICABLE	6	19,202	8,679,720
NOT STATED	9	144	96,068
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFDMJS	**Length**	2	**Position**	650 **-** 651

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents less than 75 years of age

Note Based on LBF_02A, LBF_03, LBF_21, LBF_23, LBF_51. In CCHS - Healthy Aging, the flow of the module has changed from previous cycles. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CUR. HAS MULT. JOBS-HAD THEM ALL P. Y.	1	536	356,646
HAS MULT. JOBS-DID NOT HAVE ALL P. Y.	2	381	248,479
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	9,733	6,638,566
DOES NOT HAVE JOB-MULT. JOBS OVER P. Y.	4	88	43,680
DOES NOT HAVE JOB-NOT HOLD MULT. JOBS	5	9,716	3,933,775
DOES NOT HAVE JOB-NEVER ENTERED THE L. F	6	897	381,748
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,394	1,960,051
NOT STATED	99	120	72,561
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFGHPW	**Length**	3	**Position**	652 **-** 654

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D, G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_01 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_03 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_23 = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on LBFDHPW. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the value "99" represents "99 or more".

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 99	11,948	7,801,102
NOT APPLICABLE	996	18,672	5,688,936
NOT STATED	999	245	145,467
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFDPFT	**Length**	1	**Position**	655

Question Name

Concept   Full-time/part-time working status (tot. usual hrs) - (D)

Question

Universe   Respondents who answered LBF_01 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_21 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_03 = 1, 7, 8 or LBF_23 = 1, 7, 8

Note   Based on LBFDHPW. Usual hours currently worked. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	9,535	6,538,452
PART-TIME	2	2,413	1,262,650
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,672	5,688,936
NOT STATED	9	245	145,467
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFGJST	**Length**	1	**Position**	656

Question Name

Concept   Job status over past year - (G)

Question

Universe   Respondents less than 75 years of age

Note   Based on LBFDJST. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO JOB, NEVER WORKED	0	897	381,748
JOB THROUGHOUT YEAR	1	8,119	5,713,791
NO JOB, LOOKING AT LEAST SOME TIME	2	203	106,772
NO JOB, NOT LOOKING	3	8,173	3,237,198
JOB PART YR, LOOKING AT LEAST SOME TIME	4	942	523,395
JOB PART YR, NOT LOOKING	5	2,940	1,601,778
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,394	1,960,051
NOT STATED	9	197	110,773
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFFHNW	Length	1	Position	657
Question Name					

Concept Flag for never worked in the labour force - (F)

Question

Universe Respondents less than 75 years of age

Note Based on LBF_01, LBF_02, LBF_02A. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS NEVER WORKED IN LABOUR FORCE	1	897	381,748
HAS WORKED IN THE LABOUR FORCE	2	20,476	11,235,309
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,394	1,960,051
NOT STATED	9	98	58,399
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	LBFGOCG	Length	1	Position	658
Question Name					

Concept Occupational group - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with LBFDWSL = 4, 5, 6, 7, 96

Note Based on LBFDOCG. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MANAGEMENT, SCIENCES, HEALTH, EDUCATION	1	3,542	2,508,554
BUSINESS, FINANCE AND ADMIN. OCCUP.	2	2,291	1,582,839
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	3	2,361	1,472,687
TRADES, TRANSP. OR LABOR	4	1,496	998,388
OCCUPATIONS RELATED TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	5	900	636,382
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,056	6,283,461
NOT STATED	9	219	153,195
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_02	**Length**	1	**Position**	659
Question Name	RET_Q02				

Concept Has retired from a job

Question Have you ever retired from a job?

Universe Respondents who answered ((LBF_01 = 1, 6, 7, 8)) or (LBF_02 = 1, 7, 8) or LBF_02A = 1, 7, 8) and (RET_01 = 2, 3, 7, 8))

Note In the PUMF, the universe includes ages 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,773	752,980
NO	2	11,157	7,636,700
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	2	637
REFUSAL	8	1	847
NOT STATED	9	188	84,274
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_03	**Length**	1	**Position**	660
Question Name	RET_Q03				

Concept Retired more than one time

Question After retirement, some people return to work and later retire again. Have you retired more than one time?

Universe Respondents who answered (RET_01 = (1,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2) or (RET_01 = (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,441	517,802
NO	2	13,097	4,518,511
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,085
REFUSAL	8	2	355
NOT STATED	9	192	86,620
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AA	**Length**	1	**Position**	661
Question Name	RET_Q05A				

Concept   Reason retired - completed req'd years of service to qualify

Question   Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - You had completed the required years of service to qualify for a pension

Universe   Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,994	1,390,734
NO	2	10,447	3,619,713
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AB	**Length**	1	**Position**	662
Question Name	RET_Q05A				

Concept   Reason retired - financially possible

Question   Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Retirement was financially possible

Universe   Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,464	1,650,132
NO	2	9,977	3,360,315
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AC	**Length**	1	**Position**	663

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired – health/disability reasons

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Health/disability/stress reasons

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,490	1,202,263
NO	2	10,951	3,808,184
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AD	**Length**	1	**Position**	664

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired – employer incentives

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Employer offered special incentives to retire

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,215	468,340
NO	2	13,226	4,542,107
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AE	**Length**	1	**Position**	665

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired - organizational restructuring/job eliminated

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Organizational restructuring or job eliminated

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,290	496,924
NO	2	13,151	4,513,523
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AF	**Length**	1	**Position**	666

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired - caregiving for family or friend

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Providing care to family member or friend

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,137	360,551
NO	2	13,304	4,649,896
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AG	Length	1	Position	667

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired - employer had a mandatory retirement policy

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Employer had a mandatory retirement policy

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	538	187,209
NO	2	13,903	4,823,238
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AH	Length	1	Position	668

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired – pursue other activities

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Wished to pursie hobbies or other activities of personal interest

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,807	710,485
NO	2	12,634	4,299,962
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AI	**Length**	1	**Position**	669

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired - wanted to stop work

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Wanted to stop work

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,421	1,544,011
NO	2	10,020	3,466,436
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AJ	**Length**	1	**Position**	670

Question Name RET_Q05A

Concept Reason retired - agreement with spouse/partner

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - An arangement with your spouse or partner

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,024	756,797
NO	2	12,417	4,253,650
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_05AK	**Length**	1	**Position**	671
Question Name	RET_Q05A				

Concept Reason retired – other

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to retire (the first time)? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered LBF_02A <> 2 and (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01= (2,3) and RET_02 = 1) or RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,044	381,824
NO	2	13,397	4,628,623
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,128	8,510,134
DON'T KNOW	7	67	17,497
REFUSAL	8	28	8,297
NOT STATED	9	201	89,131
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	672
Question Name	RET_Q08				

Concept Voluntary retirement

Question Would you say your (first) retirement was voluntary, that is, you retired when you wanted to?

Universe Respondents who answered (RET_01 = (1,7,8) or RET_02 = (1,7,8)) and (RET_05AC = (2,7,8) and RET_05AG = (2,7,8)) or (RET_01 = (7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,987	3,085,166
NO	2	1,446	542,483
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20,122	9,884,351
DON'T KNOW	7	88	29,187
REFUSAL	8	20	5,383
NOT STATED	9	202	88,936
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_09	**Length**	2	**Position**	673 - 674

Question Name RET_Q09

Concept Current ability to work for pay – value

Question Assume that your ability to work for pay at your lifetime best has a value of 10 points. How many points would you give your current ability to work for pay?

Universe Respondents who answered RET_02 = (1,7,8) or (RET_01 = (1,2,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2) or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = (7,8))

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COMPLETELY UNABLE TO WORK	0	3,096	909,889
1	1	492	147,823
2	2	584	190,084
3	3	685	236,482
4	4	623	214,557
5	5	1,745	586,649
6	6	785	279,190
7	7	1,134	411,689
8	8	1,322	500,971
9	9	473	188,664
FULLY ABLE TO WORK	10	4,055	1,635,161
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,956	7,901,979
DON'T KNOW	97	228	67,715
REFUSAL	98	35	11,379
NOT STATED	99	652	353,273
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_10	**Length**	1	**Position**	675
Question Name	RET_Q10				

Concept Went back to work after retirement

Question After your retirement, did you ever go back to work at any job or employment?

Universe Respondents who answered RET_03 = 1, 7, 8 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1, 7, 8) or (RET_01 = 2 and RET_02 = 1, 7, 8) or RET_01 = 7, 8

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,732	610,049
NO	2	10,914	3,682,633
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,982	9,242,710
DON'T KNOW	7	28	9,552
REFUSAL	8	7	1,531
NOT STATED	9	202	89,030
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_11	**Length**	1	**Position**	676
Question Name	RET_Q11				

Concept Looked for paid work after retirement

Question Did you look for paid work at any time after your (first) retirement?

Universe Respondents who answered (RET_10 = 2, 7, 8) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	342	127,399
NO	2	10,567	3,553,338
NOT APPLICABLE	6	19,714	9,852,760
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,471
REFUSAL	8	1	425
NOT STATED	9	237	100,113
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12A	**Length**	1	**Position**	677

Question Name RET_Q12

Concept Reason back to work - financial considerations

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Financial considerations

Universe Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,303	502,054
NO	2	2,268	835,607
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12B	**Length**	1	**Position**	678

Question Name RET_Q12

Concept Reason back to work - caregiving duties no longer required

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Caregiving duties were no longer required

Universe Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	31,081
NO	2	3,476	1,306,579
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12C	**Length**	1	**Position**	679

Question Name RET_Q12

Concept Reason back to work - improvement in health

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Improvement in your health

Universe Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	159	69,902
NO	2	3,412	1,267,758
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12D	**Length**	1	**Position**	680

Question Name RET_Q12

Concept Reason back to work - liked working/being active

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Liked working/being active

Universe Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,969	725,274
NO	2	1,602	612,386
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12E	Length	1	Position	681

Question Name RET_Q12

Concept Reason back to work - interesting work opportunity

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Interesting work opportunity

Universe Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,216	479,633
NO	2	2,355	858,027
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12F	Length	1	Position	682

Question Name RET_Q12

Concept Reason back to work - preferred gradual retirement

Question Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Preferred gradual retirement

Universe Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	358	140,227
NO	2	3,213	1,197,433
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12G	**Length**	1	**Position**	683
Question Name	RET_Q12				

Concept   Reason back to work - wanted to make contribution

Question   Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Wanted to make a contribution

Universe   Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	575	219,876
NO	2	2,996	1,117,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12H	**Length**	1	**Position**	684
Question Name	RET_Q12				

Concept   Reason back to work - wanted challenge

Question   Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Wanted a challenge

Universe   Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	779	304,439
NO	2	2,792	1,033,221
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12I	**Length**	1	**Position**	685
Question Name	RET_Q12				

Concept   Reason back to work - did not like retirement

Question   Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Did not like retirement or not ready to retire

Universe   Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	707	275,103
NO	2	2,864	1,062,558
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RET_12J	**Length**	1	**Position**	686
Question Name	RET_Q12				

Concept   Reason back to work - other

Question   Which of the following reasons contributed to your decision to go back to work at any job or employment after you retired - Other

Universe   Respondents who answered RET_10 = 1, 7, 8 or RET_03 = 1 or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or (RET_01 = 7, 8) or (RET_02 = 7, 8)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	214	69,455
NO	2	3,357	1,268,205
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,042	12,192,766
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,945
REFUSAL	8	4	1,709
NOT STATED	9	238	100,426
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RETFSRS	**Length**	1	**Position**	687
Question Name					

Concept	Flag for subjective retirement status - (F)
Question	
Universe	Respondents aged from 45 to 84 years old
Note	Based on RET_Q01, DHH_AGE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COMPLETELY RETIRED	1	13,475	4,558,813
PARTLY RETIRED	2	2,310	983,893
NOT RETIRED	3	10,812	7,514,837
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,074	491,687
NOT STATED	9	194	86,276
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RETGARE	**Length**	2	**Position**	688 **-** 689
Question Name					

Concept	Age at First Retirement - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered (RET_01 = (1,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2) or RET_04A = (1,2,7,8)
Note	Based on RETDARE. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 45 YEARS OF AGE	1	1,068	440,288
45 TO 49 YEARS	2	763	323,582
50 TO 54 YEARS	3	1,883	713,537
55 TO 59 YEARS	4	3,705	1,305,480
60 TO 64 YEARS	5	3,649	1,187,924
65 TO 69 YEARS	6	2,464	759,885
70 TO 84 YEARS	7	421	119,873
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,131	8,511,618
NOT STATED	99	781	273,319
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RETGAPR	Length	2	Position	690 - 691
Question Name					

Concept	Age at Partial Retirement - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 85 and LBF_02A <> 2 and ((RET_01 = (2,7,8) and RET_02 = (2,7,8)) or (LBF_01 = (7,8) and RET_01 = (1,2,7,8)) or (LBF_01 = 2 and GEN_08 = (7,8) and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8)) or (LBF_02A = (7,8) or RET_01 = (7,8) or RET_06A = (7,8) or RET_06B = (7,8) or RET_06C = (7,8)))
Note	Based on RETDAPR. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84 years.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 45 YEARS OF AGE	1	80	52,727
45 TO 49 YEARS	2	91	59,790
50 TO 54 YEARS	3	153	71,829
55 TO 59 YEARS	4	194	79,752
60 TO 64 YEARS	5	219	85,329
65 TO 69 YEARS	6	147	52,669
70 TO 84 YEARS	7	61	24,247
NOT APPLICABLE	96	29,628	13,066,036
NOT STATED	99	292	143,127
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RETDRS	Length	1	Position	692
Question Name					

Concept	Retirement status - objective - (D)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on DHH_AGE, LBFDWSL, IN2_04C, IN2_04F, IN2_04G, IN2_04H, IN2_04I. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COMPLETELY RETIRED	1	15,745	4,262,844
NOT COMPLETELY RETIRED	2	12,152	7,819,829
NOT STATED	9	2,968	1,552,833
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RETDWAR	Length	1	Position	693
Question Name					

Concept	Work after retirement - (D)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered (LBF_02A <> 2) and ((RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = 1) or RET_01 = (7,8) or RET_03 = (1,7,8) or RET_10 = (1,2,7,8) or RET_11 = (1,2,7,8))
Note	Based on DHH_AGE, LBF_02A, RET_01, RET_02, RET_03, RET_10, RET_11. Respondents who are over age 85 are excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WENT BACK TO WORK OR LOOKED FOR WORK	1	3,927	1,469,759
DID NOT GO BACK TO WORK	2	10,564	3,552,408
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,131	8,511,618
NOT STATED	9	243	101,720
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPLG01A	Length	2	Position	694 - 695
Question Name					

Concept	Age plan to retire - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondentswho answered (RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2 and RET_02 = (2,7,8)) or (RET_01 = (7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2)
Note	Based on RPL_01A. See documentation on derived variables. In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84 years.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
45 TO 49 YEARS	2	16	8,516
50 TO 54 YEARS	3	87	98,935
55 TO 59 YEARS	4	1,038	1,003,639
60 TO 64 YEARS	5	2,216	1,684,511
65 TO 69 YEARS	6	3,552	2,215,862
70 TO 84 YEARS	7	1,087	565,438
DOES NOT INTEND TO RETIRE	95	1,116	733,688
NOT APPLICABLE	96	19,517	5,913,048
NOT STATED	99	2,236	1,411,867
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_01B	**Length**	1	**Position**	696
Question Name	RPL_Q01B				

Concept Reason for no plans to retire

Question Is that because: (you have not thought about or planned for retirement, you plan to continue working for as long as you are able to, you can't afford to retire)?

Universe Respondents who answered RPL_01A = (997,998,995) or (RET_01 = (7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2) or (RET_01 = 3 and RET_02 = (7,8))

Note

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
HAVE NOT PLANNED FOR RETIREMENT	1	699	505,349
PLAN TO CONTINUE WORKING.. ABLE TO	2	1,660	1,053,415
CAN'T AFFORD TO RETIRE	3	532	324,705
OTHER	4	176	105,269
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,513	11,489,951
DON'T KNOW	7	30	16,184
REFUSAL	8	4	7,946
NOT STATED	9	251	132,687
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02A	**Length**	1	**Position**	697
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept	Prep. - decreased number of work hours
Question	Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Decreased your number of work hours
Universe	Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2
Note	In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,885	941,956
NO	2	10,934	7,368,604
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02B	**Length**	1	**Position**	698
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept	Prep. - increased number of work hours
Question	Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Increased your number of work hours
Universe	Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2
Note	In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	592	391,718
NO	2	12,227	7,918,842
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Public Use Microdata File

March 2011

Variable Name	RPL_02C	Length	1	Position	699

Question Name RPL_Q02

Concept Prep. - changed jobs

Question Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Changed jobs

Universe Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,090	653,096
NO	2	11,729	7,657,464
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02D	Length	1	Position	700

Question Name RPL_Q02

Concept Prep. - increased physical activities

Question Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Increased physical activities

Universe Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,290	831,301
NO	2	11,529	7,479,259
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02E	**Length**	1	**Position**	701
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept Prep. - increased other leisure activities and hobbies

Question Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Increased other leisure activities and hobbies

Universe Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,307	785,804
NO	2	11,512	7,524,756
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02F	**Length**	1	**Position**	702
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept Prep. - enrolled in an educational or training program

Question Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Enrolled in an educational or training program

Universe Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	642	402,943
NO	2	12,177	7,907,617
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02G	**Length**	1	**Position**	703
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept	Prep. - gathered retirement information
Question	Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Gathered retirement information
Universe	Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2
Note	In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,251	1,935,396
NO	2	9,568	6,375,164
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02H	**Length**	1	**Position**	704
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept	Prep. - contributed to an RRSP
Question	Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Contributed to an RRSP
Universe	Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2
Note	In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,998	4,794,617
NO	2	5,821	3,515,943
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02I	Length	1	Position	705
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept   Prep. - built up savings or make other investments

Question   Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Built up savings or made other investments

Universe   Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note   In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,382	3,569,532
NO	2	7,437	4,741,028
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02J	Length	1	Position	706
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept   Prep. - paid-off mortgage or debts

Question   Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Paid-off mortgage or debts

Universe   Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note   In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,427	2,896,860
NO	2	8,392	5,413,700
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02K	Length	1	Position	707
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept Prep. - downsized living arrangements

Question Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Downsized living arrangements

Universe Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,187	618,790
NO	2	11,632	7,691,770
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02L	Length	1	Position	708
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept Prep. - none

Question Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - None

Universe Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,124	1,952,949
NO	2	9,695	6,357,611
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_02M	**Length**	1	**Position**	709
Question Name	RPL_Q02				

Concept   Prep. - other

Question   Have you done any of the following in preparation for your retirement - Other

Universe   Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2

Note   In the PUMF, the universe includes persons aged 45 to 84.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	84	62,314
NO	2	12,735	8,248,246
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	32	14,998
REFUSAL	8	15	15,249
NOT STATED	9	255	134,630
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_03	**Length**	2	**Position**	710 **-** 711

Question Name RPL_Q03

Concept Retirement Planning - ability to work for pay

Question Assume that your ability to work for pay at your lifetime best has a value of 10 points. How many points would you give your current ability to work for pay?

Universe Respondents who answered RET_01 = (3,7,8) and RET_02 = (2,7,8) or (RET_01 = (7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2)

Note This question was not asked in proxy interviews. Proxy interviews were coded as 'not stated', which mostly explains the higher proportion of this category compared to modules where proxy was allowed.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
COMPLETELY UNABLE TO WORK	0	302	152,774
1	1	44	22,124
2	2	44	20,239
3	3	56	21,887
4	4	69	39,551
5	5	228	121,031
6	6	168	105,979
7	7	347	244,323
8	8	713	476,276
9	9	478	326,615
FULLY ABLE TO WORK	10	7,468	5,430,700
NOT APPLICABLE	96	20,214	6,240,974
DON'T KNOW	97	30	28,494
REFUSAL	98	6	9,869
NOT STATED	99	698	394,671
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_04	**Length**	1	**Position**	712
Question Name	RPL_Q04				

Concept	Retirement plan.- contributed to an employer pension plan
Question	Have you ever contributed to an employer pension plan, other than the Canada Pension Plan or Quebec Pension Plan?
Universe	Respondents who answered RET_01 = (2, 3, 7, 8) and LBF_Q03 <> 2 and RET_02 = 2, 7, 8
Note	

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,660	5,043,944
NO	2	5,148	3,238,450
NOT APPLICABLE	6	17,744	5,160,068
DON'T KNOW	7	44	40,052
REFUSAL	8	13	18,000
NOT STATED	9	256	134,991
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPL_08	**Length**	1	**Position**	713
Question Name	RPL_Q08				

Concept Retirement Planning - prepared financially

Question When you retire, how adequate do you think your household income and investments will be to maintain your standard of living? Will they be:

Universe Respondents who answered RET_02 = (2,7,8) or (RET_01 = (7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN ADEQUATE	1	846	638,807
ADEQUATE	2	5,620	3,961,002
BARELY ADEQUATE	3	2,471	1,575,017
INADEQUATE	4	1,074	668,698
VERY INADEQUATE	5	606	364,861
NOT APPLICABLE	6	19,517	5,913,048
DON'T KNOW	7	435	342,819
REFUSAL	8	37	34,109
NOT STATED	9	259	137,143
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	RPLFPRE	Length	1	Position	714

Question Name

Concept Flag for preparation made for retirement -(F)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DHH_AGE < 86 and (RET_01 = (2,3,7,8) and RET_02 = (2,7,8)) and (RPL_02A = (1,7,8) or RPL_02B = (1,7,8) or RPL_02C = (1,7,8) or RPL_02D = (1,7,8) or RPL_02E = (1,7,8) or RPL_02F = (1,7,8) or RPL_02G = (1,7,8) or RPL_02H = (1,7,8) or RPL_02I = (1,7,8) or RPL_02J = (1,7,8) or RPL_02K = (1,7,8) or RPL_02L = (1,7,8) or RPL_02M = (1,7,8)) or (RET_01 = (7,8) and LBF_02A <> 2) or RPL_01A = 998

Note Based on DHH_AGE, LBF_02A, RET_01, RET_02, RPL_02A, RPL_02B, RPL_02C, RPL_02D, RPL_02E, RPL_02F, RPL_02G, RPL_02H, RPL_02I, RPL_02J, RPL_02K, RPL_02L, RPL_02M. Respondents who are over age 85 are excluded from the population. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MADE SOME PREPARATIONS FOR RETIR.	1	8,221	5,729,637
HAS MADE NO PREPARATIONS FOR RETIREMENT	2	2,836	1,832,893
NOT APPLICABLE	6	19,517	5,913,048
NOT STATED	9	291	159,928
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OWNGHEQ	Length	1	Position	715

Question Name

Concept Approximate Home Equity - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered OWN = 1, 7, 8

Note Based on OWNDHEQ. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN $200,000	1	8,277	3,462,544
$200,000 OR MORE	2	9,617	5,259,208
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,144	2,502,983
NOT STATED	9	5,827	2,410,771
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	OWNFTEN	**Length**	1	**Position**	716
Question Name					

Concept	Flag for tenure of dwelling - (F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on OWN_01. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
NOT OWNED BY THE RESPONDENT	1	7,144	2,502,983
OWNED BY THE RESPONDENT	2	23,496	11,030,113
NOT STATED	9	225	102,410
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2G02	**Length**	1	**Position**	717
Question Name					

Concept	Source of household income - main source - (G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on IN2_02. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
WAGES, SAL., INC. FROM SELF EMP..	1	12,183	7,988,338
BENEFITS FROM CPP, QPP	2	3,350	982,534
JOB RELATED RET. PENSIONS, RRSP/RRIF	3	6,773	2,213,580
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	4	4,519	911,180
OTHER	5	2,353	866,780
NOT STATED	9	1,687	673,093
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2G05	Length	1	Position	718

Question Name

Concept Source of personal income - main source - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on IN2_02. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES, SAL., INC. FROM SELF EMP..	1	9,761	6,567,756
BENEFITS FROM CPP, QPP	2	3,750	1,177,184
JOB RELATED RET. PENSIONS, RRSP/RRIF	3	5,789	1,823,246
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	4	5,243	1,143,794
OTHER	5	3,017	1,341,648
NOT STATED	9	3,305	1,581,878
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2_12	Length	1	Position	719

Question Name INC_Q12

Concept Current hhld income – difficulty meeting basic expenses

Question With your current household income, do you have any difficulty meeting basic expenses such as food, shelter and clothing?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,190	1,719,449
NO	2	26,367	11,776,262
DON'T KNOW	7	32	10,959
REFUSAL	8	74	32,888
NOT STATED	9	202	95,948
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2G13	**Length**	1	**Position**	720
Question Name					

Concept	Approx. savings/investments of respondent and spouse/partner
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on IN2_13. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN $25,000	1	11,343	4,382,356
$25,000 OR MORE	2	12,644	6,213,695
NOT STATED	9	6,878	3,039,455
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2GHH	**Length**	2	**Position**	721 **-** 722
Question Name					

Concept	Total Household Income - All Sources - (G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on IN2DHH. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN $20,000	1	4,631	1,111,197
$20,000 TO $39,999	2	7,157	2,308,986
$40,000 TO $59,999	3	4,835	2,078,532
$60,000 TO $79,999	4	3,245	1,827,910
$80,000 AND OVER	5	5,633	3,956,494
NOT STATED	9	5,364	2,352,388
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2GPER	Length	2	Position	723 - 724
Question Name					

Concept	Personal Income - All Sources - (G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on IN2DPER. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN $10,000	1	2,551	1,218,772
$10,000 TO $19,999	2	6,188	1,984,947
$20,000 TO $29,999	3	4,244	1,643,475
$30,000 TO $39,999	4	3,275	1,494,111
$40,000 TO $49,999	5	2,210	1,129,153
$50,000 AND OVER	6	5,519	3,564,536
NOT STATED	99	6,878	2,600,512
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2DRCA	**Length**	2	**Position**	725 **-** 726

Question Name

Concept   Distribution of household income - national level - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on IN2DADR. This derived variable is similar to INCDRCA that was used in previous CCHS surveys. See document on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	4,022	1,140,817
DECILE 2	2	3,739	1,120,195
DECILE 3	3	2,991	1,097,800
DECILE 4	4	2,706	1,139,465
DECILE 5	5	2,473	1,131,353
DECILE 6	6	2,184	1,135,343
DECILE 7	7	2,124	1,123,269
DECILE 8	8	1,770	1,135,994
DECILE 9	9	1,829	1,138,505
DECILE 10	10	1,663	1,120,376
NOT STATED	99	5,364	2,352,388
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	IN2DRPR	**Length**	2	**Position**	727 **-** 728

Question Name

Concept Distribution of household income - provincial level - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on IN2DADR, GEO_PRV. This derived variable is similar to INCDRPR that was used in previous CCHS surveys. See document on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	3,953	1,132,643
DECILE 2	2	3,607	1,114,858
DECILE 3	3	3,114	1,130,659
DECILE 4	4	2,728	1,116,601
DECILE 5	5	2,456	1,138,813
DECILE 6	6	2,150	1,136,618
DECILE 7	7	2,152	1,121,386
DECILE 8	8	1,841	1,144,683
DECILE 9	9	1,763	1,121,760
DECILE 10	10	1,737	1,125,097
NOT STATED	99	5,364	2,352,388
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SDCGCGT	**Length**	1	**Position**	729

Question Name

Concept Culture / Race Flag - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDCDCGT. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHITE	1	27,375	11,551,147
NON-WHITE (ABORIGIN. OR OTHER VIS. MIN.)	2	3,193	1,953,078
NOT STATED	9	297	131,281
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SDCGLHM	**Length**	1	**Position**	730
Question Name					

Concept	Language(s) spoken at home - (G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SDCDLHM. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ENGLISH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	1	22,645	8,821,147
FRENCH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	2	5,313	3,072,280
ENGLISH AND FRENCH (WITH OR W/O OTHER)	3	189	81,200
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	4	2,500	1,553,799
NOT STATED	9	218	107,080
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SDCGLNG	**Length**	1	**Position**	731
Question Name					

Concept	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (G)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SDCDLNG. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
ENGLISH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	1	22,189	8,853,199
FRENCH (WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER)	2	3,081	1,861,653
ENGLISH AND FRENCH (WITH OR W/O OTHER)	3	4,508	2,362,507
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	4	773	424,964
NOT STATED	9	314	133,182
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SDCGRES	**Length**	1	**Position**	732
Question Name					

Concept	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (G)
Question	
Universe	Respondents who answered SDC_2 = (2, 7 or 8) or SDC_1 = (97 or 98)
Note	Based on SDCDRES. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
0 TO 19 YEARS	1	1,070	920,707
20 TO 29 YEARS	2	761	513,036
30 TO 39 YEARS	3	1,033	579,383
40 TO 49 YEARS	4	1,039	580,686
50 YEARS OR MORE YEARS	5	1,885	685,549
NOT APPLICABLE	6	24,349	10,145,770
NOT STATED	9	728	210,375
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	SDCFIMM	**Length**	1	**Position**	733
Question Name					

Concept	Immigrant - (F)
Question	
Universe	All respondents
Note	Based on SDC_3. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
YES	1	6,017	3,307,606
NO	2	24,349	10,145,770
NOT STATED	9	499	182,130
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name SDCGCBG **Length** 1 **Position** 734

Question Name

Concept Country of Birth - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDCGCB. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CANADA	1	24,204	10,081,113
OTHER	2	6,241	3,416,519
NOT STATED	9	420	137,874
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name EDUDH04 **Length** 1 **Position** 735

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education – household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDUDR04 for each member of the household. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	6,794	1,761,670
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	4,011	1,784,895
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,487	645,694
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	17,973	9,112,797
NOT STATED	9	600	330,449
	Total	30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	EDUDR04	**Length**	1	**Position**	736

Question Name

Concept   Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note   Based on EDU_1, EDU_2, EDU_3, EDU_4. See documentation on derived variables.

Content	**Code**	**Sample**	**Population**
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	9,861	3,038,332
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	5,024	2,664,487
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,537	670,114
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	14,144	7,082,043
NOT STATED	9	299	180,530
Total		30,865	13,635,506

Variable Name	WTS_M	**Length**	8.2	**Position**	737 **-** 744

Question Name

Concept   Weights - Master

Question

Universe   All respondents

Note